

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations
By RT NARA Date 18 08

PAGE NO.
1

NO OF PAGES
(9)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MS
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Son Tin Dist, BS691803, 311845H. Unk number of VC entered An Tinh vil w/field workers. RF#933 & PF#532, was reaction force. Res: 1x PF KIA, 2x RF WIA(E). 1x PSDF WIA. 1x M-16 dest, 1x M-1 carbine CIA by EN, 3xstruc dest. Info only.		MS
3	0010	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT937505, 311918H. While in NDP rec 1x RPG & SAF fm UNSEF, w/NCD. Prox of 700m W. Arty was processed w/unk res.		MS
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		MS
5	0700		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Schott, G4, BS5399, 661 Ord, will det 1x20 ton charge, at 1400H. Ntiy: C/S SP Hemphill, G3 SGM Fields, AAE CPT Workman; FSE SSG Raulerson.		MS
6	0730	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Souise, LZ West, AT9922, 312325H. Sensor obsr 50xpers, Arty fired. N/H checked area w/neg res.		MS
7	0834		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at CHL(E), and BS314974 at 0805H to an LZ at BS329971, compl at 0834H. (Cold).		
8	0835		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at 0742H fm AT909497 to an LZ at 0810H AT973536, compl.		MS
9	0910		(U) 39 Engr, SGT Rucker, A/39 Engr, BT129362, 010745H. While on minesweep, fd 1x unk type mine & cam by bamboo. DIP, crater 2'x3'.		P
10	0915		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8 010700H-0755H. While in Air Cav Box#11. AT922373 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide used in last 12xhrs, at AT918372 obsr 3xstruc 5'x8' eng & dest & dam 2. At AT965361 obsr 1xwaterfall w/fresh footprints made in last,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military OperationsBy PT NARA Date 1-18-03PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	24 hrs, at AT909313 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide used in last 12xhrs.		P
11	0920		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pherson, D/1-1, 010605H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box#36 at BT235075 obsr 2xbnkrs, dest, BT236076 obsr seeds and bark fm trees laid out to dry. BT209074 obsrfresh diggings, BT208072 obsr 2xbnkrs 2'x2', dest, 2x 6'x6' struc w/roof, dest.		P
12	0955		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, EOD will be blasting W of rock quarry fm 1500H-1700H. Ntly: C/S SGT Guymon, G2 LT Olson, G3 SGM Fields, FSE SSG Raulerson, AAE CPT Workman.		P
13	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 010830H-0950H. While in Air Cav Box#16, at YC876397 obsr 4xcam struc 10'x20', at YC877397 obsr 3x cam struc 5'x8', at YC878397 obsr 3xcam struc 5'x8', at YC905462 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide used in last 12xhrs.		P
14	1035		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT973536 at 0813H to an LZ at Rad 467 (ING), compl at 0930H. (Cold). B/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT995577 at 0945H to an LZ at AT909495, compl at 1019H. (Cold).		P
15	1040		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#66, BT043488, 010800H. MA det, Res: 3x VC KIA. Info only.		P
16	1140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 011030H-1130H. While in Air Cav Box#17, obsr 1xset of footprints on 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide, used in last 12xhrs.		P
17	1200		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0947H to LZ at BS503238 and Hill 411, compl at 1140H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 01 Sep 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-20, BS572434, 011130H. Fd 1x CCHG B/T w/TWFD across old foxhole, also sec PTFD. DIP.		P
19	1220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/51 ARVN, AT954634, 010630H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 4x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
20	1220		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/1-52, BS630855, 011215H. EM while on bnkr guard was cleaning his M-16, 1xrd was fired, rd hit US in foot, res in 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl at 1240H to 91 evac.		P
21	1230		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Keller, 1/5 ARVN, BT090274, 011000H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x NVA, CIA, 1x B-40 rkt launcher, 1x AK-47, 1x telephone set, 2x rucksacks, 1x Russian telephone, 1x NVA CIA. Info only.		P
22	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert condition Grey, 1900H.		P
23	1430		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-6, BS293997, 011322H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF prox 15m W Res: 1x VC KIA, dressed in grn unif, 25 yrs old. Arty fired 26x105mm HE rds, unit swept again w/neg res.		P
24	1435		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 174 AVN, BS635732, 011410H. While leaving Quang Ngai enroute to Stinson rec 1xrd SAF flying 500', 70 knts, NCD.		P
25	1450		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 011330H-1440H. Flying Air Cav Box#23, fm ZC146258 to ZC149261 obsr trail 1 1/2' wide, w/signs of use in last 24xhrs. ZC132251 obsr cult field 100m 200m w/signs of use in last 12 hrs. ZC139245 obsr cult field 200m-400m w/signs of use in last 12xhrs.		P
26	1450		(U) 2d ARVN, CPT Kimmel, At 1000H at BS570765		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541
 By RT NARA Date 18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	mine sweep tm fm 103 ARVN Engr w/PF#55, and RF#937 while on a break under a tree det unk type B/T res in 1x ARVN KIA, 7x ARVN WIA(E), at 1035H at BS573765 while enroute to Quang Ngai in 1xdump trk carrying the 1x KIA & 7x WIA, det 1xunk type mine, road was cleared earlier, Res: 9x ARVN KIA, 6x ARVN WIA, 1x PF WIA, and 1x RF WIA, trk was 100% dest. Info only.		P		
27	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, 2/C/4-3, (EN) BS171992, 011425H. While on ptl fd 1x 750lb (Mark#117) bomb SN#050450, lot #JA - 40 -19, also CV - CLOTOL, will dest.		P		
28	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT900870 at 1331H to an LZ at Pad 402, (DNG), compl at 1406H. (Cold)		P		
29	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 174 AVN, (EN) BS395940, 011305H. While on CA for 1-6 Inf G/S obsr & eng 3x VC w/unk res.		P		
30	1530		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, D/1-1, (EN) AT924192, 011230H. While in Air Cav/APD Box#38, obsr 2x MAM in a sampan dressed in blk. Res: dtn 2x MAM, extr to LZ West and was released as innocent civ by the ARVN.		P		
31	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, 1/1/5 ARVN, BT145237, 011030H. While on sweep eng 3x NVA w/SAF, 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P		
32	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) BT089274, 011130H. MA det Res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 3x CCHG, 3xrucksack, CIA. Info only.		P		
33	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, BT066472, 011650H. 1x FAC (Helix) obsr what is believed to be the acft that has been missing for last few days. F/8 was scrambled at 1715H. Update: Acft is not the same acft & has been there				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority NVD 873541By T. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a considerable length of time.		P
34	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) BT089286, 011700H. Made contact w/est NVA Co eng w/ SA/ARF & Arty fire. Res: 6x NVA KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA.		P
35	1725		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1506H to an LZ at AT836617, compl at 1650H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT832673 at 1700H to an LZ at AT861654, compl at 1712H. (Cold).		P
36	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to B/123, 0855H to Rngr Pad 0922H to Minh long 1410H, VIP 1530H.		P
37	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M) Departed VIP to Professional 0945H, to 1-1 Cav 1055H to 196 Bde, 1130H, to VR Hwy 534, 1315 H, to Blackhawk 1400H, to Dottie 1442H, to VIP pad 1530H, landed VIP 1542H.		P
38	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG Departed VIP pad to Quang Ngai 1430H, to Hill 411 1525H, to VIP pad 1540H landed VIP pad 1600H.		P
39	1840		(U) 23 Inf Div 26 ENG, SP Webb BS 584748 011415H D7 dozer Det B/T 105rd W/PFD W/NCD.		P
40	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/4-31, AT928778, 011630H. Obsr 10xVC evad SW into populated area. Did not eng keeping under obsr.		P
41	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#306 w/PF#45, BT100455, 010550H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x PF KIA, 1x PSDF, KIA, 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
42	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 3/17 Cav, AT997604, 011515H. While enroute to NDP eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 14xB-40 rds, CIA, Info only.		P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT823803, 011540H. While on pti fd 1x250lb bomb, DIP.		P
44	1905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/3-21, AT907375, 011730H. While on pti KCS fd 1x82mm mort HE rd, not B/T. DIP.		P
45	1905		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/4-3, EOD Tm Req: Time: 021000H Sep 71. Pickup at Main Air Terminal Tail# unk, Reason: Dest 750lb bomb. Passed to 133 EOD, SP Rodgers, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntly: 198 Bde, SP Hall.		P
46	1920		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/1-6 cond an extr fm PZs at BS362942, BS385947 and BS379924 at 1323H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1635H. (Cold). B/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at BS254943, compl at 1550H. (Cold). R/1-6 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS314974 at 1555H to an LZ at BS379971, compl at 1538H. (Cold).		P
47	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Center, 011830H. Rec 10xrds 82mm w/NCD. Fired 70xrds 105mm rds at AT070288 w/unk res.		27
48	2045		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 2/5 ARVN, AT990250, 011845H. While cond firing msn 1xrd fell short Res: 4x ARVN WIA, D/O compl at 1930H to TamKy.		25
49	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT942500, 011845H. Rec SAF fm N prox 400m est 20x AK-47 rds, fired Arty 4x105mm HE rds, 1x105mm WP, 1x81mm WP, 2x81mm illum, 10x81mm HE rds.		25
50	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT856664, 012015H. While in NDP obsr fires on high ground 3000m N, Arty fired w/1xsec explo, 40x105mm HE & 1x105mm WP rds.		25
51	2322		(U) 23 Inf, SFC James, Red Rocket MSG.		25

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NUD87354By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a. XXIV Corps warning 1522Z, sent runner to ea comm center, 1523Z, comm center called warning, 1523Z, MSG rec comm center 1535Z, Duty officer rec MSG, 1535Z, time and person ntify at XXIV Corps, 1535Z SGT Halliday.		
52	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Sep 71. Box#31: UL BS1994, LR BS3390. Box#34: AT7920-8720-9216-9210-7910-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
53	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 020600H-011900H Sep 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
54	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#50: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-st. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7442, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
55	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2081. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
56	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Sep 71. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: AT950225-040195-040170-920170, along river to 950198-st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

02 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BT0230. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan. Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
57	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Sep 71. Box#65: BS7031-7931-7922, along MR bdry to 7025-st. Box#67: UL BS2982, LR BS4179. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
58	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Maddox, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Sep 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#52: BS2482, 2779-1972-1675-st. Box#54: BS3276-3573-2666-2369-st. Box#55: UL BS6040, LR BS6932. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
59	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Sep 71. Box#11: BT0141-AT9231-8531-9744-st. Box#15: YC9636-9939-Box#16: YC9354-9947-8938-8345-st. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Province bdry to Song Cai, N along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
60	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT2903, LR BS3393. Box#32: BT1308-1708-1709-2109-2112-1712-1310-st. Box#33: UL BT2212, LR BT2708. Box#35: UL AT9037, LR AT9929. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
61	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		P
62	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 9 NVA with 2 IWC. There were 2 combined operations.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 020001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>586742</u>
C Co	<u>500706</u>
D Co	<u>480708</u>
Recon	<u>489663</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>577433</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>631457</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>631457</u>
E Co	<u>577433</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>542831</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>569877</u>
D Co	<u>569854</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Sep 71.

23D INF Div. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(120001H Sep 71)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>577433, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>MINH LONG</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
106th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>953495</u>
B Co	<u>943452</u>
C Co	<u>935525</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>983478</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>905374</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

Authority DDO 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

L. 11c (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>902388</u>
D Co	<u>898253</u>
Recon	<u>919403</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>821803</u>
C Co	<u>861707</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>854850</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>827616</u>
B Co	<u>821657</u>
C Co	<u>65</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>859660</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

Authority NOV 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	ASPEN
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD
3-17 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	YONKERS
C Btry	MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL
A Co	PROFESSIONAL
B Co	227066
C Co	PROFESSIONAL
D Co	143984
E Co	244030
Recon	PROFESSIONAL
F Co	PROFESSIONAL

1-4 Inf Bn CP

A Co	CHL
B Co	251946
C Co	311987
D Co	287000
E Co	BLACK HAWK
Recon	330973
F Co	CHL

(S)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When in A.H.J. (S))

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(15)
235 DT 1400 of 7142
(2 out of 1400 of 7142)

CO

Authority NUD873541By 11 NARA Date 1-18-08

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		11/5		
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS330608, 011150H. While flying Air Cav Box#54: eng 1x NVA w/pack & wpn res: 1x NVA KIA.		11/5		
3	0030	dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, LT Cromwell, CKDC, BT523102, 012310H. 3xguards in bnkt#126 saw 1xpers in wire. Pers fm CLDC went to bnkr and saw nothing. Flare ship on sta at 2350H & broke sta at 020045H w/neg res.		11/5		
4	0120		(U) SWO, Weather warning 0200H-0800H, isolated thundershowers in MR 1, minimum conditions: 1000' broken, 3000' overcast, 1xmi vis in thunderstorms. Winds variable 15k w/gusts to 30 knts.		11/5		
5	0502		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT811477, 020415H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, while flying at 400' & 50 knts, neg hits, neg cas, eng area w/unk res.		11/5		
6	0510	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#142 & 184, BT210505, 012000H, eng UNSEF Res: 3x PF KIA, 9x VC KIA, 5x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		11/5		
7	0510	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#11, BT140310, 011400H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x M-79 & 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		11/5		
8	0510	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, BT210236, 011400H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. Info only. PF#45.		11/5		
9	0510	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#153, BT300283, 011400H. Rec 1x Chieu Hoi, PF#153. Info only.		11/5		
10	0510	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#3, BS604967, 012030H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1x PF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		11/5		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD873541By J. NARA Date 1-18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0530		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		P/S		
12	0550		(U) 2d ARVN HQ, SGT Bell, PF#175, BS844318, 020015H. Rec 12x 60mm mort rds, 6x B-40 rcts. NCD. Info only.		P/S		
13	0650		(U) 198 Bde, SP Sauls, G/75, Rngr tm Maine was extr fm a cold PZ at 0647H, BT388005.		P/S		
14	0730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 021630H-1720H. Res of Air Cav Box#56 at BS132745, 10H rec SAF at 100', 50 knts, neg hits. BS108705 obsr 6xstruc, dest 1x NVA in fighting pos, 1x NVA KBA/S.		P/S		
15	0750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, (EN) AT982363, 020700H-0745H. While flying Air Cav Box#11: obsr cooking smoke, also obsr bnkr area did not eng because the area was out of Air Cav Box.		P/S		
16	0820		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA with a PZ at AT935527 at 0745H to an LZ at AT943498, compl at 0815H. (Cold).		P		
17	1005		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS722878, 020745H. Fd 1x 155mm rd, B/T w/PTFD, in center on route#523. DIP. Info only.		P		
18	1005		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, D/39 Engr, AT933254, 020845H. Fd 1x VC nitro starch mine w/PTFD on right side of route#534. DIP. Crater 7' in dia. Info only.		P		
19	1030		(U) 23 Inf, LT Cromortie, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req: Time: 031230H Sep 71. 1xteam at 031400H Sep 71, Pick up at 63 CTT Orderly room. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Far ish, Ntly: 26 Engr LT Cromartie.		P		
20	1050		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman; AAE, 4 ARVN LRRPS cond an extr fm a PZ at BS770280 at 0730H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl at 0800H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority WV2873541By T NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1105		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, Binh Son, BT452073, 020410H. Chief in Khuong Tho(H) was slightly wounded when he det unk type B/T under his shelter PSDF provided scety for him PSDF now being held & interrogated he is sus of being involved in B/T incident. Info only.		P		
22	1105		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/B/1-6, (EN) BS252944 021000H. Obsr 2x VC w/wpons & dressed in grn prox 475m N, Arty fired w/unk res, unit swept w/neg findings.		P		
23	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8. While in Air Cav Box#16 fm 0810H-0845H and 0915H-1030H at YC943492 obsr 1xset of footprints made in last 12xhrs, at YC933482 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' used in last 12xhrs, at YC931476 obsr 4xlarge grass pans w/food drying in them.		P		
24	1110		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT903356, 021045H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr 2'x5' w/recent use. DIP.		P		
25	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75 Rngr, AT933774, 021030H. While on ptl obsr 8x VN stringing commo wire, several had wpons, inside Bde AO. The Rngr Tm approached the VN & they evad into a vil across AO bdry, Hieu Duc & Hoa Vang (D) HQ were ntly, Hieu Duc reports they are PSDF.		P		
26	1130		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/1-1, BT095330, 020910H. Fd 1x 155mm rd B/T in middle of road, w/PTFD. DIP.		P		
27	1145		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 71 AVN, (EN) BT210015, 020900H. 1xUH-1H while on R/S MSN for 4-3 Inf rec unk amt SA/AWF while at 35' and 80 knts, w/NCD, or hits. Arty fired & unit swept area w/neg res.		P		
28	1150		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, 020800H-1010H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NVD873541By T NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-10, 1-10-70, 1-10-70, 1-10-70,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	While in Air Cav Box#36 at AT987308 obsr eng & dest 2xlarge bnkrs & 1xstruc w/clothing & pots & pans, at AT977301 LOH rec unk amt AWF, unk cal, while at 50' & 60 knts fm 1xgun pit. NCD or hits, G/S eng & silenced gun. LOH obsr tunnel area around gun pit & what appeared to be 1x51 cal barrel sticking out of 1xhole. LOH rec unk amt SAF fm the tunnels & a near by woodline while at 50' & 60 knts, w/NCD or hits. AWF came fm a gun pit on a mountain.		P		
29	1400		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS570862 at 0925H to an LZ at BS349800, compl at 1105H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 1115H to an LZ at BS395799, compl at 1235H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS569877 at 1255H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1325H.		P		
30	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond grey, eff 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kelly.		P		
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1255H to an LZ at ZC205815, compl at 1355H. (Cold).		P		
32	1405		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 021245H-1355H. While in Air Cav Box#15 at AT979358 obsr several foot prints & drying grain, area used in last 12xhrs. At AT977346 obsr 1xtrail going E to W used in last 12xhrs, At AT978359 obsr foot prints, area used in last 12 hrs.		P		
33	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS855355, 020725H. Det unk type mine Res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P		
34	1440		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS880344, 021030H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P		
35	1535	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#03, BS604957, 0121 OH.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		(cont)	While cond raid eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 1x PF KIA. Info only.				P
36	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 021420H-1520H. While in Air Cav Box#54 at BS289693 obsr 4x fighting pos 1xnew struc & 1x NVA in grn w/ wpn and pack. G/S eng & dest the struc & 1x NVA KIA, at BS268693 obsr 8xstruc & 3x NVA in grn w/wpons & packs G/S eng res in 3x NVA KIA, & 5xstruc dest.				P
37	1540		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 196 Bde AVN, 021445H. While flying at AT915480 rec est 5x rds SAF at 1700' & 80 knts, neg hits or dam, mort fired fm Chloe, w/neg res.				P
38	1600		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS586742 at 1452H to an LZ at BS505655, compl at 1558H. (Cold).				P
39	1610		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 11 CAG, AT833800, 021545H. While on R/S MSN for 4-31 Inf rec SAF, while at 1000' & 80 knts w/NCD or hits. Arty fired w/unk res. Info only.				P
40	1620		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 1/B/1-6, BS252942, 021505H. While on ptl rec unk amt SA/ARW fm UNSEF prox 30m W Res: 1x KCS KIA, 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1533H to 91 evac, Arty & G/S eng SEL, 1x 2.75" rkt rf fm G/S was a short rd, it det in the trees above the plat. Res: 5x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1607H to 91 evac, G/S were fm D/1-1. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 LT Grace, XXIV Corps SGT Floyd. Update: 2xUS WIA(E) fm amb were DOA at 91 evac.				P
41	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1452H to LZ's at BT172097, BT182093, BT183098, BT184093, BT193074 and LZ Professional, compl at 1558H. (Cold).				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

Authority NVD873541By T NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-10, the predecessor agency, or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 021430H-1615H. Res of Air Cav Box#23: ZC118266 obsr 8-12x struc 6'x12', dest, ZC114355, obsr 1x bnkr 6'x8', ZC112354 obsr struc 6'x8' under const.		P		
43	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 11 CAG, AT833795, 021647H, While on R/S for 4-31 rec 6xrds SAF at 1000' 80 knts, neg hits, Arty fired w/unlk res.		P		
44	1740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT987436, 021600H. While on ptl fd 1x mine 5" in dia 25' fm trail 2xsets of footprints, mine was DIP.		P		
45	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, While on ptl fd 1x B/T w/TWFD at AT908371 and 1xM-26 HG at AT905374, DIP.		P		
46	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Black Hawk, 1040H, to 1-1 Cav 1100H, to 196 Bde, 1200H, to VR 1505H, to VIP 1530H.		P		
47	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to VR of Batangan peninsula, 1140H, to LZ Dottie, 1220H, to Professional 1335H, to 196 Bde HQ 1710H to Tam Ky 1715H, to VIP 1830H.		P		
48	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to 16 CAG 1935H to VIP 2225H.		P		
49	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, BS350806, 021800H. While mov to amb pos fd 1x grave, inside fd body of NVA dressed in grn unit claiming NVA as being killed on 5 Aug.		P		
50	1900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hull, 1/A/4-3, Unit was extr fm a PZ at BT245075 at 1645H to an LZ at BTO14348, compl at 1737H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CC

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	2245		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Terry, A/2-1, AT963497, 022000H. While in NDP had MA det, search w/neg res.		<i>PK</i>		
62	2325	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, 1-1 Cav, BT013349, (EN) BT015349, 012135H. Trip flare went off, unit obsr & eng 2x VC 250m E & eng w/M-60 M-16 & fired Arty w/unk res, Unit swept & fd 2xblood trails footprints going N to NW & drag marks. Also fd & dest 4xspider holes.		<i>PK</i>		
63	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacson, MP 196, Gate#1, 021600H. The MP's at gate searched VN male at gate and fd contra band chicken & steaks which were confiscated. VN began screaming & threw himself on ground, the MP's removed the VN be veh to QL#1 but he rtn and cont to make a scene, a crowd gathered but never exceeded 100 and was peaceful but blocked road to Camp Purdue, dist chief was informed Nat Police were on scene, expect VN to block road tomorrow.		<i>PK</i>		
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Sep 71. Box#35: UL AT9037, LR AT9929. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		<i>P</i>		
65	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Maddox, APD MSN REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Sep 71. Box#56: UL BS2088, LR BS3084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flangan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		<i>P</i>		
66	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Sep 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		<i>P</i>		
67	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-st.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority WV0873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL ES6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7449, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL BT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Sep 71. Box#33: BT2608-3007-3405-3004-st. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: AT950225-BT040195-040170-AT920170, along river to 950198. Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BT0130. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.					P
70	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Sep 71. Box#41: UL BT0008, LR BT0305. Box#43: BT0827-1027-1028-1328-1323-0823-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
71	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Sep 71. Box#64: UL BS2274, LR BS3064. Box#68: UL BS6560, LR BS6956. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
72	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Maddox, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Sep 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#59: BS5933-6353-6348-6544-6244-5948-st. Box#65: BS7031-7931-7922-along MR bdry to 7025-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP Barnes.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NWD 87354By PT NARA Date 118 08Unit Locations as of 030001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>501656</u>
C Co	<u>500706</u>
D Co	<u>480708</u>
Recon	<u>495691</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>VANGUARD</u>
A Co	<u>577433</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>632457</u>
D Co	<u>577433</u>
Recon	<u>632457</u>
E Co	<u>VANGUARD</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>544817</u>
B Co	<u>400802</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>349801</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Sep 71.

23D Inf Div. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD 87354By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>577433, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>MINH LONG</u>
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
106th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>967498</u>
B Co	<u>947443</u>
C Co	<u>925486</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>977465</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>904375</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>904387</u>
D Co	<u>903356</u>
Recon	<u>913398</u>
E Co	<u>WONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>206812</u>
B Co	<u>821803</u>
C Co	<u>861707</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>854850</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>830608</u>
B Co	<u>817665</u>
C Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>867656</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>011568</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	ASPEN
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD
3-22 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	YONKERS
C Btry	MAUD, 868
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	232066
B Co	PROFESSIONAL
C Co	143983
D Co	244030
Recon	PROFESSIONAL
E Co	PROFESSIONAL
1st Inf Bn CP	CHL
A Co	CHL
B Co	251944
C Co	314973
D Co	288005
Recon	BLACK HAWK
E Co	CHL

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Released)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WV287354

By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

UP
P. 1115. 1117. 1118.
(see also 1116. 1117. 1118.)

CO

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 4-8-08

DSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the appropriate agency, or
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 022300H-2345H. Res of N/H Box#55: dest 1xsampan vic BSA91719.		P			
2	0430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, LZ Linda, Obsr 1x pers fired 25x105mm HE rds & 4x 81mm HE rds w/unks res, pers was on N side of Hill.		P			
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		P			
5	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#368, BT117413, 021030H. Det unk type mine res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		P			
6	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#87, AT905584, 021610H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.		P			
7	0845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 030705H-0815H. While flying Air Cav Box#11: at AT913374, obsr cam struc 6'x8' w/signs of recent use & nearby bnkrs w/neg signs of recent use. AT909341 obsr corral 10'x15' neg signs of recent use.		P			
8	0915		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT971494, 030715H. Det B/T Coke can w/TWFD, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 0810H to 91 evac.		P			
9	0945	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 51 ARVN, AT955637, 022010H. Eng 2x VC w/SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P			
10	1000		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Rucker, B/39 Engr S-2, BS712887, 030930H. While on mine sweep rd CC A/T mine in center of road. DIP.		P			
11	1010	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, MSG Wynkoop, 1/5 ARVN, BTO76294, 021830H. Rec hvy SA/ARF & unk amt mort fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unks res, G/S on sta at 1930H but did not expend due to neg knowledge of frnd loc.		P			
12	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 030900H-1010H.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWN TO 10 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NDD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 71

2400

03 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While in Air Cav Box#12 at AT817284 obsr 1xtrail going SE to NW 1 1/2' wide, used last 24 hrs. At AT800283 obsr 5xwooden boxes 2'x2' at AT796295 obsr const material consisting of bambo & cut grass at AT810258 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide recent use.		P
13	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 031020H. AH-1G rec unk amt SAF, res in unk number of hits. AH-1G crashed at AT952538 res in ship 100% dest, RF#123 report fire 4ame fm AT953522 they swept & fd 1x bnkr & 2x HG. Info only.		P
14	1040		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/5 ARVN, BTO77288, 030740H. While on S & C MSN fd 9x NVA KBA, 1x AK-47, 20x 82mm mort rds, 12x B-41, rds, 12x HG, CIA. ARVN Arty credited w/NVA KBA. Info only.		P
15	1040		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell. 1/5 ARVN, BTO76294, 030740H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF, Res: 5x ARVN WIA, 7x VC KIA, 1x MG, 1x AK-47, 25x 81mm mort rds, 10x B-40 rkt rds, 20x HG, CIA. Info only.		P
16	1100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at Vanguard at 0840H to an LZ at BS512572, compl at 0930H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS617477 at 1003H to an LZ at BS514562, compl at 1048H. (Cold).		P
17	1120		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, Will have a 400lb explo in CHL Rock Quarry, at 031700H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 SGM Fields, FSE SGT Becker, AAE CPT Walker.		P
18	1150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 031040H-1145H. At AT796468 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running N-S w/signs of 3xpers in last 24 hrs, at ZC212467 obsr 1xtrail w/signs of 4-5 pers in last 24 hrs, at ZC206459 obsr footprints of 4-5 pers across stream w/in last 24 hrs. In Air Cav Box#24:		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Dae 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	1240		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 031030H. While flying Air Cav Box#59, rec AW/SAF fm BS634493 while at 40' and 60 knts w/NCD or hits, A/S req & compl at 1230H Res: 1x NVA KBA/S 12xstruc dest, by B/123 AVN.				P
20	1310		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/1-1, BT010358, 031025H. While on sweep fd unk type mine w/PTFD, est 200lbx explo, DIP.				P
21	1350		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT903387, 031245H. While on ptl obsr 3x NVA in grn w/wpns prox 75m NE, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x MAM WIA, CIA 25yrs old, 1x AK-47, 1x M-26, 1x TV, CIA. Will extr to Yonkers, also fd plastic bag w/docu, watch and various med supplies, will extr to DNG, on 04 Sep 71.				P
22	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, C/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT905384 at 1003H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1150H. (Cold).				P
23	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond grey, eff, 1900H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.				P
24	1350		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS617477 at 1040H to an LZ at BS514562, compl at 1048H. D/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Vanguard at 1230H to an LZ at BS512572, compl at 1340H.				P
25	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Maratza, 1/5 ARVN, BT075286, 031230H-1300H. Rec what was an unk amt of 82mm mort rds, Res: 3x ARVN WIA(E), one was Rn CO. Info only.				P
26	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, 2/5 ARVN, BT065281, 031400H. Fd 5x NVA KBA, credit to 22d ARVN Arty, 1x B-40 rkt & 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.				P
27	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT999606, 031300H. While on S & C MSN fd 5x RPG rds w/boosters & 25x AK-47 rds. Dest all.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CC

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1, the previous edition, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO
4NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, C/1-1, BT030290, 030720H. 1x VN child det an unk type B/T Res: 1x VN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to 91 evac.		P		
29	1525		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 0301350H-1455H. While in Air Cav Box#17 at ZC104690 obst 1x set of footprints made last 12 hrs, at ZC108700 obsr 1xset of footprints made last 12xhrs, at ZC155684 obsr 1xbnkr 3'x4' w/neg recent use, at ZC155657 to ZC161656 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide used by 3-4 indiv in last 12xhrs.		P		
30	1535		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-20, BS349801, 031410H. Indiv accidentally shot himself in foot w/his M-16, said he was getting up and tripped over tri pod, neg witness, R/S ship compl D/O at 1435H to 91 evac.		P		
31	1610		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 030900H-1400H. 228 AHC w/196 Bde chem cond a CS drop on target at YC965363 and YC88032, they dropped 75xbarrels on 2xsorties of 6000lb and covered 100% of target.		P		
32	1615		(O) 198 Bde, CPT Bassner, 2/D/1-6, BS284992, 031545H. While on ptl rec unk amt SA/AWF fm S at 50m contact broken at 1605H Res: 3x US WIA & 1x US WIA(M), 2x VC possibly wounded by G/S (D/1-1) under inves. D/O compl at 1641H, 1x DOA at 91 evac. Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SP Lewis.		P		
33	1615		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT854850 at 1540H to an LZ at Hill 868, compl at 1605H. (Cold).		P		
34	1720		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, 4/5 ARVN, BT133243 031705H. While mov det unk type mine res, 1x ARVN KIA, 4x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl.		P		
35	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, 031550H-1650H. Flying Air Cav Box#64 at BS247688 obsr 6x VC evad, eng w/unk res, LOH checked area rec S.F, neg hits.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-17, 1-10.1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, F/17, AT997607, 031615H. While w/land clearing, fd 4x bnkrs, 10'x10' w/ 3' overhead cover, inside fd 2x C-ration cans B/T, med supplies, & docu, B/T dest in place, docu will be evac to DNG.		P		
37	1735		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowling, D/1-6, Tracker Dog Team, 1x team at 031800H Sep 71, pick up at Admin pad #995. Passed to SGT Howell, 63 CTT, Appr: G3 MAJ Kelly, Ntfy: 198 Bde, LT Dowling.		P		
38	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Camp Faulkner, 0930H to 196 Bde, 1130H, to Linda, 1235H, to Yonkers, 1315H, to 1-1 Cav, 1330H, to West 1420H, to Dottie 1500H, to VIP 1540H.		P		
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to CHL(W), 7150H to VIP 1840H.		P		
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Tien Phuoc, 1345H, to VIP 1615H.		P		
41	1900		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Jones, 1/4 ARVN, BS860370, 031545H. Det unk type B/T res in 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P		
42	2000		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm an PZ at CHL at 031911H to an LZ at BT522009, BT516018, BT575015, BT585011 and BT591021, compl at 1917H. (Cold).		P		
43	2015	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Hull, C/1-1, AT896245, 021230H. Engr w/trp rec 2x rds in arm fm sniper, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O to 39 Engr.		07		
44	2230		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, C/1-82, BS705613, 032115H. Guard on bnkr line on NE perimeter obsr 1x VC in wire, eng w/SAF/N/H diverted and checked area w/neg res.		37		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CO

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 71

2400

03 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2300		(U) 198 Bde, PFC Morris, C/1-6, (EN) BS315976, 031700H. Fd IX struc 10'x30' w/bnkr, 3'x4' will dest tomorrow.		✓
46	2330		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, (EN) BS465770, 032240H-2315H. While in N/H Box#55: dest 1x sampan.		✓
47	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#39: UL AT9724, LR BT1120. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
48	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Sep 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
49	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-st. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5744, LR BS6437. Box#55: UL BS4677, LR BS5073. Box#56: UL BS7449, LR BS7739. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
50	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
51	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Sep 71. Box#33: BT2608-3007-3405-3004-st. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: AT950225-BT040195-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	BTO40170-AT920170, then along river to 950198- St. Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BTO130. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
52	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#21: AT9744- BTO141-AT9231-AT8531-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
53	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#42: AT9528- BT1338-BT1334-AT9524. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
54	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#62: UL BS3685, LR BS3881. Box#64: UL BS2374, LR BS3064. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
55	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Maddox, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS 2088, LR BS3082. Box#50X: 11 Bde Firebase scy. Box#52: UL BS2355, LR BS2842. Box#53: UL BS6574, LR BS7042. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
56	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#13: ZC0451- 0136-YC9536-st. Box#14: UL ZC0877, LR ZC2071. Box#17: UL ZC0870, LR AT8063. Box#24: UL ZC1352, LR AT8142.					
57	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Sep 71. Box#31: UL BS3797, LR BS4193. Box#32: BT2109-2113-1308-1708- 1709-st. Box#38: UL BT2704, LR BS3096. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Authority NUD873541
 By RT NARA Date 11-8-03

Unit Locations as of 040001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>BS 501656</u>
C Co	<u>BS 486712</u>
D Co	<u>BS 486712</u>
Recon	<u>BS 484690</u>
E Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>CUSTER</u>
A Co	<u>BS 512572</u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>
C Co	<u>BS 515561</u>
D Co	<u>BS 512572</u>
Recon	<u>BS 515561</u>
E Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>BS 535816</u>
B Co	<u>BS 400802</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>BS 349801</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

CONFIDENTIAL
(U.S. Govt. Property)

FL
(1-1-11)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	577433, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MINH LONG
E-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
106th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	973503
B Co	962456
C Co	917476
D Co	DNG
E Co	983466
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
H Co	906373
I Co	DNG

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority DDO 873541By 1 NARA Date 118'08

Lille 0 N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>902357</u>
Recon	<u>912387</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502</u>
A Co	<u>203811</u>
B Co	<u>824802</u>
C Co	<u>857710</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>868</u>
E Co	<u>502</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>835609</u>
B Co	<u>818671</u>
C Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>861651</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>800456</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

234066

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

143984

D Co

239030

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-3 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

BAYONET

B Co

HONEY

C Co

537920

D Co

DNG

Recon

HONEY

E Co

CHL

(2)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when A H J is)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(not to be released)

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 71	2400	04 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0045		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, PF#177, & 210, BT043306, 040015H. Reported to be in hvy contact w/est Co of VC, MACV advisors on ground. G/S req & disapproved by G3, LTC Watts, contact broken at 0155H. Res: 2x PF WIA. Info only.				
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Case, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.				
4	0715		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-1, Mine and Tunnel Dog Req, 1x Mine dog tm, 0730H 04 Sep 71, 1x tunnel dog tm 0730H, 04 Sep 71. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 LT Streett, Ntly: 198 Bde, LT Dowley.				
5	0730		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, G/75, Ranger Tm Tennessee was extr fm a cold PZ vic BS481913 at 0710H, LZ compl at 0730H. Rngr Tm Arkansas was extr fm a cold PZ vic BS478996 at 0720H LZ compl at 0730H. Ntly: FSE SSG Raulerson.				
6	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougees, RF#20, BT110455, 031930H. While on ptl eng 6x VC w/SAF, 6x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 10x M-26, 50x CCHG, CIA. Info only.				
7	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougees, RF#123, BT054532, 031724H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF & rec SAF, 1x RF KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 4x RF WIA, 2x VC KIA. Info only.				
8	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougees, PF#21, BT138502, 032000H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, w/SAF & rec SAF Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.				
9	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougees, PF#180, BT026309, 031200H. While on ptl, eng 1x VC w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.				
10	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougees, PF#81, AT889569, 040100H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, w/SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0905		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, (EN) BS230656, 040845H. While in Air Cav Box#64, obsr 1x MAM (VN) walking down 1x trail waving his arms at helicopter. LOH went down and picked him up. VN is approx 26 yrs old, Res: 1x MAM dtn, Indiv was classed as PW who had escaped fm NVA, extr to Dottie.		P
12	0910		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS537895, 040630H. Unit cond a raid Res: 7x VC KIA, 2x M-79's, 60x CCHG, 300 Kilos rice, CIA. Info only.		P
13	0930		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC202811 at 0652H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 0740H. B/4-31 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT825801 and AT809806 at 0830H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 0928H. C/4-31 cond an extr fm PZ's at AT857710, AT854714 and AT856722 at 1021H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 1045H.		P
14	0945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75, AT867799, 040945H. Rngr Tm's Paris & Denver dtn 6x VN fem, 3x children, 1x MAM, reason for dtn, is they discovered the tm and also not supposed to be in the area. Dtn extr to DNG for questioning.		P
15	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT911374, 040815H. While on ptl, obsr 1x VC prox 200m NE in blk pj's, eng w/SAF, unit swept & fd 1x struc approx 400m fm contact also fd 1x blood trail leading NE-vic of struc another VC dress in Blue shirt & blk pants - eng w/SAF. Unit swept & fd 1x M-16 mag, w/18x rds, dest struc.		P
16	0955		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0912H to an LZ at BS482705, compl at 0940H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS482705 at 0920H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 0949H.		P
17	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT985474,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By NA NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	040935H. While on ptl, fd 1x B/T M-26 HG, w/TWFD. DIP.		P
18	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT906354, 040925H. While on ptl, obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 60m E, eng w/SAF, unit swept w/neg res.		P
19	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/2-1, AT980464, 040600H. While in NDP, fd footprints of 5-8 indiv who walked thru kill, zone, of MA last night, MA failed to det.		P
20	1055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 041000H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#17, at ZC207633 obsr 1x trail 1 1/2' wide w/footprints made in last 24 hrs. At ZC207631 obsr an animal pit 5'x10' 2xwks old and 1x shelter.		P
21	1135		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, There will be a 400 lb blast in CHL Rock Quarry at 041700H. Ntfy: C/S Hemphill, G2 SGT Gonzales, G3 SMG Fields, FSE SSG Raulerson, AAE CPT Workman.		P
22	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, D/1-1, (EN) AT975360, 041055H. While in Air Cav Box#35 obsr 2x cleared out areas, Blues inserted at 1100H & fd cooking utensils & 1x cam tunnel, cooking utensils were dest & tunnel searched w/neg findings, Blues extr at 1115H. (Cold).		P
23	1233	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS860390, 021430H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 8x VC CIA, (3x fem & 5xmales), 14x VC CIA, 2xfem, 12xmales, 7x VN KIA, 10x AK-47, CIA, 10x tunnels dest, 2x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P
24	1233		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS858347, 040700H. Fd 10x 5 gal gas cans filled w/gas in bnkr. Info only.		P
25	1245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT903369,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NUD87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	041115H. Fd 6xstruc, 1x bnkr, 15'x3', 1x pig, 2xsteel pots, 2xhand saws, recent activity in area, also fd 200lbx unpol rice, will extr to Yonkers & further evac to Duc Duc struc & bnkr's dest, all else extr to Yonkers.		P
26	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 1048H to an LZ at AT966292, compl at 1240H.		P
27	1305		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BTO60283, 041050H. Fd 6x NVA KBA, 3xNVA hats, 10xstruc dest, credit to ARVN Arty, Info only.		P
28	1400		(U) CIDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey, at 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin.		P
29	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, BTO14605, 041400H. Land clearing opn fd 1x M-60 ammo can, w/60x AK-47 rds, 2x CCHG, & various docu. Ord extr docu to DNG & dest other.		P
30	1415		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT966458 at 1147H to an LZ at Pad 467, (DNG), compl at 1259H. (Cold). R/2-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT983478 at 1400H to an LZ at Pad 467, (DNG), compl at 1412H. (Cold).		P
31	1420		(U) 198 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-6, BS249934, 041400H. Rec 4x 60mm mort rds, w/NCD. D/1-1 on sta & checked w/neg findings, Helix FAC on sta at 1450H & processed Arty on SEL (BS240941) w/ unk res. At BS239942 obsr 7xstruc 10'x15', prox of rds 30-50m fm 5500mil.		P
32	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, While in Air Cav Fox#50: At 1000H at BS275844, G/S obsr eng & dest 1xstruc & had 1xlarge sec explo. LOH at BS271839 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc at 1040H at BS276850 aero rifle plat was inserted to check SEL & fd large under ground struc in it fd food, med supplies, unif, 2xAK-47 mags, full, 1xK44		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 002873541By 1 NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	rifle, obsr & eng w/SAF 2x NVA evad prox 150m E swept & fd 1xbloodtrail, at 1200H at BS277858. LOH obsr 3xAK-47, & 1xM-79 leaning against a tree, while checking area at 40' & 40 knts LOH rec unk amt AWF res in unk number of hits. LOH crashed res in 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & major dam to LOH. D/O compl at 1215H to 91 evac. Plat was extr at 1255H fm BS276850. A/S compl at 1300H w/unk res, plat inserted at 1355H at BS274857 to secure LOH for extr. G/S while eng SEL rec hvy SAF at 110 knts, 40' w/1xhit. Res in major dam to AH-1G which went to Tra Bong for assessment, LOH extr at 1406H to CHL plat extr at 1415H, AH-1G was extr fm Tra Bong by CH-47.		P
33	1450		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 1/5 ARVN, BT087270, 041430H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x B-40 rkts, CIA. Info only.		P
34	1500	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, RF#124, LT Bougess, BT112478, 031530H. Trk det unk type mine Res: 2x RF WIA, trk 100% dest. Info only.		P
35	1510	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#193, AT960583, 031915H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
36	1510	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#100, BT026059, 031200H. While on S & C MSN CIA 1x VC, & 1x AK-47, extr thru ARVN channels. Info only.		P
37	1510	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 59 Land Clearing Co, BT012605, 031450H. Det 100xlb mine, crater 5'x4' dam to veh, w/neg cas. Info only.		P
38	1717		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1456H to an LZ at AT927428, compl at 1717H. (Cold).		P
39	1755		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 2/5 ARVN, (EN) AT060283, 041220H. Unit fd 50xfighting pos, & 17 new graves, 6xbodies were KBA, & 11 KB/SAF, 1x had ID name Nguyen Danh, NVA 51 cal leader. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	04 Sep 71	2400	04 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1755		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 1/5 ARVN, BT077287, 040815H. Unit rec 5x82mm mort rds, CTR Btry fired w/unk res. 1xARVN WIA(M). Info only.		P		
41	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0855H, to VIP 0815H, to F/8 1005H, to VIP 1115H, to Snoopy 1400H, to VIP 1630H.		P		
42	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to West, 1510H, to Siberia 1525H, to 1-1 Cav, 1600H, to VIP 1645H.		P		
43	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to 198 VIP Pad 0942H, to Black Hawk 1020H, to Custer, 1100H, to VIP 1410H, to West, to 91 evac, tp VIP 1645H.		P		
44	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT967498, 041745H. Fd 1x2.5" rkt B/T w/TWFD, Res: DIP.		P		
45	1835		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm an PZ at Hill 868 at 1810H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 1830H. (Cold).		P		
46	1915	dlyd	(U) 26 Engr, SP Boodris, B/26 Engr, (EN) BS547969, 031830H. Rec unk amt SAF fm 200m N, neg cas, 3x RF KIA, fm RF#936, RF rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty eng w/unk res.		P		
47	2230		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Center, (EN) BT024244, 041830H. Unit rec 25-30 rds, 82mm mort & 75mm rec fire. Processed mort Arty fire w/unk res. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/C compl at 042007H to Tam Ky. Info only.		W		
48	2257		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 411, cond a 100% alert at 042230H terminated at 042250H.		W		
49	2345		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, C/1-1 Cav, AT993305, 041820H. Obsr 4-5xVC mov N fm forward pos, at 700m processed Arty w/unk res.		W		
50	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time:		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

GO

Authority NWD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#15: YC9354, 100 9947-8938-8343. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
51	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, APS MSN REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#82: UL AT7916, LR AT8707. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
52	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Sep 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
53	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Sep 71. Box#42: BT4016-4516 4718-5114-5208-5106-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
54	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7084. Box#51: UL BS4680, LR BS5076. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
55	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002513, SW along RR to AT940497-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
56	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Scheean, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Sep 71. Box#32: BT1309-2209- 2213-1813-1310-st. Box#33: BT2608-3007- 3405-3004-st. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	ea side. Box#38: UL AT9835, LR BTO130. Box#39: AT8928-9528-9517-8717-8725-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; Salv FFC Lengyel.		P
57	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#40: ZC1517-150224, along AO bdry to AT950327-9517-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
58	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#42: UL AS8090, LR AS9575. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
59	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent box. Box#52: BS3174-3478-3775-3471-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
60	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC1789, LR AT9083. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-W along province bdry to Song Cai, N along Song Cai to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
61	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Sep 71. Box#31: UL BS2399, LR BS3392. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
62	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		W
63	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Unit Locations as of 050001H Sep 71

CHL

DOTTIE

411

482711

495660

400697

411

485689

411

CUSTER

CHL

505573

512572

512572

512572

CUSTER

STINSON

530823

400708

STINSON

349801

STINSON

STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

CONFIDENTIAL
(U.S. Patent)

Authority NVD87354By RT NARA Date 118 0862
(1.1.1)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>577433, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-44 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHI</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>MINH LONG</u>
Recon Bn (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
M-113 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHI</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>967498</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>914466</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bde CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>916373</u>
B Co	<u>928423</u>

- 11th Inf Bde (cont) - (see also 11th 11th)

Authority NND873541By SP NARA Date 11-8-08

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>900370</u>
Recon	<u>901388</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>502 MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>502 MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>834607</u>
B Co	<u>825672</u>
C Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>861651</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>011568</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>DNG</u>
C Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

234066

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

143984

D Co

239030

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-8 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

251943

B Co

309989

C Co

284012

D Co

CUSTER

Recon

CHL

E Co

CHL

(1)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY , PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

Authority NWD873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Sep 71

2400

05 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		af
2	0015	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 042335H-2340H. While in N/H Box#51, BS478770, eng 1xsampan, dest, 2x VC KBA, BS475775, eng 3x VC evad into woodline, Res: 2x VC KIA.		uf
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		uf
4	0650		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, 081400H Jul 71, Ref Daily Journal Entry #30, 08 Jul 71, change loc to read AT878578.		uf
5	0720	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT853657, 042010H. While in NDP obsr lights 800m N, fired Arty w/unk res. 17x105mm HE rds.		uf
6	0840		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 050730H-0820H. While flying Air Cav Box#23 at ZC129249 obsr 3xsets of footprints along river direction E to W ZC11242 obsr 1xset of footprints and pack animal. ZC073233 obsr 7xstruc 5'x8' signs of recent use. With trail leading away N to S. ZC105223 obsr 2xsets of footprints along river.		P
7	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT819671 at 0804H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 0844H. C/1-46 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Rawhide at 0813H to an LZ at AT819671, compl at 0855H.		P
8	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT230004, BT258013 and BT234007 at 0640H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0720H. C/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS144984, BT144013 and BS177944 at 0802H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0845H. (Cold).		P
9	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT968520, 050900H. While on S & C MSN CIA 2x VC, will extr thru GVN channels, Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFY AT 5 YEARS

Authority NUD87354By NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-17, me. Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	05 Sep 71	2400	05 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, HQ 4-3, EOD Tm Req: Time: 051400H Sep 71, Pickup at Main Air Terminal, Tail#778, Reason, dest 1x155mm HE rd at LZ Professional. Passed to 133 EOD, SP Rodgers; Appr: G3 CPT Farrish, Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Hall.					P
11	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SP Cheykowski, C/1-1, (EN) BTO20347, 050950H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/an est, w/PTFD, DIP, mine was 24-48xhrs old, crater was 10' wide, & 5' deep, 1x VN child showed C/1-1 where the mine was. He was paid in C-rations.					P
12	1100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 0922H to LZ's at BS227977, BS246978 and BS235979, compl at 1052H. (Cold).					P
13	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#52 at BS318732 obsr 30-40 bamboo struc 15'x20' w/recent use, at BS307762 obsr 1x struc & 1x bnkr 10'x20', at BS337779 obsr 9x struc 20'x40' w/recent use.					P
14	1115		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 1 Co 68 Rngr cond a CA fm a PZ at Minh Long at 0920H to LZ's at BS434454 and 431456, compl at 1015H. (Cold).					P
15	1235		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1, BS484689, 051145H. Fd 1x B/T made of 3x60mm mort rds and 1x M-60 ammo can, bottom of can was cut out. points of rds were pointing up loc 2' fm trail near stream, B/T had PTFD, about 2xweeks old. DIP.					P
16	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, G/75, Tm's Denver & Paris cond an extr fm a PZ at AT843796 at 1315H to an LZ at Pad Q41 (DNG), compl at 1328H. (Cold). Tm's Swattle & Boston cond an extr fm a PZ at AT816751 at 1324H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1335H. (Cold).					P
17	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, Mine Dog Tm Req:					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Authority NVD 873541
 By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 71	2400	05 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	Time: 060700H Sep 71, Pickup at Admin Pad, Passed to 63 CTT, SP Andrews, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish, Ntfy: 11 Bde, SGT Johnson.					P
18	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Hall, B/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 1215H to an LZ at AT895250, compl at 1300H. (Cold). A/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 1335H to an LZ at AT905258, compl at 1437H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 1445H to an LZ at AT895221, compl at 1458H. (Cold).					P
19	1510		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), While enroute to LZ West at 3000' @ 90 knts, rec unk amt 30 cal fire w/ 1x hit on gun mount, Neg cas, FAC was diverted to area at 1520H.					P
20	1515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT895356, 051315H. Rd 5x struc 5'x8' w/ 1x VN fem age 40 w/ ID card, 2x VN children age 5-7 extr to Duc Duc, rd 1x 105mm rd dest, class as refugees.					P
21	1515		(U) CLDC, SP Brown, Alert cond Grey, 1900H.					P
22	1530		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/3-18, EOD Tm Req: Time: 070800H Sep 71, pickup at Main Air Terminal (DIVARTY LOH) reason dest dud 8" rds at Tra Bong. Passed to SP Rodgers, Appr: G3 CPT Parrish; Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Salles.					P
23	1540	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#207, BT123523, 041315H. While on ptl det unk type mine Res: 2x PF WIA. Info only.					P
24	1540	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT973517, 041150H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.					P
25	1540	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT968520, 040950H. While on combat opns, CIA, 2x VC, extr thru GVN channels. Info only.					P
26	1540	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, AT973517,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CO

Authority NVD 873541By NA NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 71

2400

05 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	040945H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		P
27	1635		(U) SWO, SGT Whitcomb, 901, 5th Sep 1800H- 2200H isolated thunder storms, 100', 2000' overcast 2x miles vis, min condition, winds variable w/ gusts to 25. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G2 LT Olson, G3 SGM Fields, CLDC, SGT Banks, FMO SGT Gilbride, FSE SGT Becker, DISCOM SGT Tom, 198 Bde, SP Smith.		P
28	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 051530H-1600H. While in special Air Cav Box# at BS712257 obsr 1xbnkr complex & 5-10xstruc, at BS733265 obsr 1x RPG launcher laying on 1x trail, when going into get it, it was missing. At BS727275 obsr & eng 2x NVA evad w/packs & dressed in grn w/unk res.		P
29	1800		(U) G3 Air, CPT Laffey, Helix, (EN) YC660160, 1540H. Helix reported seeing 10xpack elephants, water buffalo, and 4x 6'x9' carts along 1x trail. The trail appeared to be part of a "trellised" trail network coming fm Laos. A/S req and on sta at 1625H. 2x Elephants KIA, 4x carts, dest.		P
30	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to 123 AVN, 1401H, to LZ West 1431H, to CHL 1555H, to 123 AVN Pad.		P
31	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to LZ West, 1320H to Siberia, 1425H, to West 1550H, to CHL 1558H, to VIP 1620H.		P
32	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to 411 1215H, to CHL 1605H.		P
33	1830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL (E) at 1605H to LZs at BS290997, BT286022 & BT280013, compl at 1718H. (Cold).		P
34	1830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, D/1-6, Unit cond		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 71	2400	05 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	an extr fm PZ's at BS290997, BT286022 & BT280013 to an LZ at CHL (E), compl at 1729H. (Cold).					P
35	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 176 AVN, BS555722, 051800H. While flying VR obsr 1xstruc 1x bnkr, 3x indiv in blk & 2x in blue, did not eng due to prox of vil.					P
36	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT869656, 051836H. Obsr 1x VC/NVA prox 1000m fired Arty w/unk res. Fired 20xrds 105mm HE.					WJ
37	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT990510, 051750H. While in NDP fd 1/2 lbx petna, B/T w/TWFD. DIP.					WJ
38	2130		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Sniper Tm 3-1, (EN) BS501744, 052115H. Obsr & eng 3x VC prox 200m NE diverted to check area was N/H res: 2x VC KIA. Update: N/H checked area & fd 1x bloodtrail, sniper tm checked the sampan, fd 159xbags of rice, 25xlbs per bag, and 1x AK-50, dest rice & sampan, will extr wpn on 6 Sep 71.					WJ
39	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Sep 71. Box#11: BTO141-AT9231-8531-9644-st. Box#24: UL ZC1352, IR ZC8142. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
40	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Sep 71. Box#32: AT8023-8823-8820-9420-9416-8016-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
41	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Sep 71. Box#61: UL BS6495, IR BS6692. Appr: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD87354
 By PT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
 For use of this form, see AR 220-1
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	05 Sep 71	2400	05 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7084. Box#51: UL BS4580, LR BS5176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
43	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL AT8479, LR AT8972. Box#16: AT940538, along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940047 -st. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
44	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT1705. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-BT0530. Box#39: AT8928-9528-9517-8717-8725. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
45	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS1780, LR BS2574. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2964, LR BS3553. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
46	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Sep 71. Box#14: UL ZC1081, LR AT8071. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-W along province bdry to Song Cai N along river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
47	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Sep 71. Box#30: UL AT9337, LR BT0030. Box#31: AT9735-BT0340-0731-0227-st. Box#42: UL AS8090, LR AS9575. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker;				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority UUD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08Unit Locations as of 060001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>482711</u>
B Co	<u>495660</u>
C Co	<u>490697</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>479686</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>CUSTER</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>505573</u>
C Co	<u>504566</u>
D Co	<u>512572</u>
Recon	<u>512572</u>
E Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>532827</u>
B Co	<u>400798</u>
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>
D Co	<u>354803</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 050001H to 052400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (UUD 873541)

Authority NVD 873541
 By 1 NARA Date 118 08

CONFIDENTIAL

7
 (10)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	577433, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MINH LONG
4-18 Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
4-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	990515
B Co	DNG
C Co	920431
D Co	DNG
E Co	DNG
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
5-21 Inf Bn CP	916376
A Co	930419
B Co	

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority DDO 873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08

Lille N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	DNG
D Co	906355
Recon	901389
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	OPCON 198
B Co	OPCON 198
C Co	OPCON 1-46
D Co	OPCON 198
Recon	OPCON 198
E Co	OPCON 198
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	835604
B Co	RAWHIDE
C Co	823672
D Co	DNG
Recon	854649
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	000605
1-1 Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
A Trp	OPCON 198
B Trp	CAMP FAULKNER
C Trp	OPCON 198
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority DDO 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-20 Arty Bn CP

ENG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

235064

B Co

225974

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

288997

B Co

261950

C Co

303998

D Co

CHL

E Co

CAROLYN

E Co

CAROLYN

(1)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

1st Bn

26 Arty Bn CP

Authority DD 87354

By J. NARA Date 1-18-08

CHL

BAYONET WEST

LINDA

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

STINSON, TRA BONG

CHL

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Sep 71

2400

06 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MS
2	051935	dlyd	(U) FSE, CPT Hackagag, Hiep Duc, (EN) AT955228, 051935H. Unk PF units obsr pers in open approx 200 pers, eng w/Arty w/unk res. 72x 105mm, 4x155mm HE & 18x8" RDS, N/H checked area w/neg res.		MS
3	0008		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, Practice alert, 1-46 at LZ's Linda & Maud, 100% alert times 2131H-2150H Res satisfactory, 3-21 LZ Yonkers had 100% alert times 2020H-2030H, Res: satisfactory.		MS
4	0145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT856649, 052220H. While in NDP obsr lights 400m NW fired Arty 6x105mm HE rds & 4x 105mm WP's, w/unk res.		MS
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.		MS
6	0530	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Duc Duc PF's, (EN) AT833464, 052204H. Obsr 30-40x pers US & ARVN Arty fired 36x155mm HE rds, w/unk res, N/H checked area 2240H & obsr several footprints in sand, direction E to W.		MS
7	0715		(U) 198 Bde, SP Small, PF#19 & 216, (EN) BT082334, 060527H. Obsr 100xpers, Arty fired w/unk res, 2x105mm WP's 10x105mm HE ARVN fired unk amt, also w/unk res.		MS
8	0930		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, B/123, 060730H-0900H. While flying Air Cav Box#50 at BS188762 fd 4xstruc being built, dest at BS182774 fd 5x bnkrs, 4xstruc & misc mil supplies, all dest. At BS175784 fd 4xbnkrs, at BS172800 fd large quantities of grass cut and materials used to build fd 15xnew struc & 8xmore in process of being built & 1x bnkr, dest 14xstruc.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 2-YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1005		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/39 Engr, AT965268, 060900H. While on mine sweep team 1xM-48 tank det 1xunk type mine, w/PTFD, Res: 1x US WIA(E), 1xmine dog WIA(E), left track blown off tank will take tank to LZ Ross. D/O compl at 0930H to 91 evac.		P		
10	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, AT854650, 060950H. While on S & C MSW fd 1x 155mm HE rd not B/T. DIP.		P		
11	1022		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Fad 467 (DNG) at 1022H to an LZ at AT920448, compl at 1211H. (Cold).		P		
12	1105		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1, BS495657, 061025H. While on ptl, fd struc & inside fd 14xPRC 10 radios, 2xshort antennas, 1xlong (whip-type) antenna 3xAN PRC - 4, transmitters, 2x radio speakers, 7xhandsets, 2xetetrans cables, 2xrolls of commo wire, 1xset of earphones, 4x radio tubes, 3xunk type CC radios, 2xunk type Vietnamese radios, and 1x box of 4.2" mort primers, est last used 6xmonths age. Will evac to 411 at 1400H. Ntfy: ADCM GEN McDonough, C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		P		
13	1115		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fm an LZ at LZ Dragon at 0800H to LZ's BS687576, BS687571, BS687565, BS677579, BS669577, BS654574 and BS659563, compl at 1024H. (Cold).		P		
14	1145		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/5 ARVN, AT935312, 060800H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, 2xAK-47, 20xHG, CIA. Info only.		P		
15	1145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT897359, 061100H. While on ptl 1x VN male (w/valid ID), 5x VN fem, & 2x VN, children. Evac to Duc Duc for tactical reasons.		P		
16	1155		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/39 Engr, BS747872,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By R. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	060200H. While in NDP 1xman was firing HI w/his M-203. When res debris fm the muzzle blast in both eyes, Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl at 1322H to 91 evac, by bde commander's bird. Ntfy: LT Grace.		P		
17	1253		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/123, 061030H-1150H. While in Air Cav Box#57: obsr 1x NVA evad at BS310572, eng res unk, at BS298571 obsr 1 1/2' wide trail, at BS298510 obsr and dest 2xbridges 5-6' long, at BS290618, dest 4x struc, at BS302624, obsr 1xpit 15'x6', at BS305628, obsr 3xstruc, dest.		P		
18	1510		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 4/4 Bn, BS639571, 061410H. Det unk type mine Res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P		
19	1515		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 4/4 Bn, BS687576, 061445H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA, 3x mines CIA. Info only.		P		
20	1515	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/5 ARVN, BTO77295, 030800H. Fd 50xEN KBA/S. Info only.		P		
21	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS689591, 061400H. While on S * C MSN, det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P		
22	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R & C 1-20, C/1-20 cond an E/F fm a PZ at Custer at 1347H to LZ's at BS488601, BS581463, to a final LZ at Custer, compl at 061630H. R/1-20 cond an L/F fm a PZ at Custer at 1320H to LZ's at BS528586 BS492551 to a final LZ at Custer, compl at 061650H.		P		
23	1750		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 061700H. Res of Special Air Cav Box# BS324723, dest portion of trench line, BS310748, obsr 1xstruc & dest.		P		
24	1800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 21 AVN, (EN) BTO48385, 061555H. While on VR rec 70-75 rds 30 cal AWF w/neg cas, processed arty & dest 1xbnkr, 1xstruc				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	w/sec explo.				
25	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to 116 AVN, at 1400H to Professional 1420H, to VIP 1610H.		P		
26	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 0923H, to LZ Yonkers, 1045H, to LZ Chloe 1140H, to 1-1 Cav 1307H, to VR 1400H, to Professional 1430H to VIP 1448H.		P		
27	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Combat Center 0922H to Stinson 1000H, to VIP 1125H, to Siberia 1350H, to Yonkers 1503H, to Chloe 1503H, to VIP 1640H.		P		
28	1805		(U) 196 Bde, LT Barnes, A/2-1, AT982492, 061730H. While on ptl fd 1x2.75" ariel rkt not E/T DIP.		P		
29	1830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chavkowski, B/4-3, BS228978, 061715H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc (4'x6'x3") 1xtrail well used running N to S, inside struc fd clothes, 1xK44 carbine, extr to their rear.		P		
30	1835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS682578, 061815H. While on S & C MSN det 1x mine type unk Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O by US assets at 062100H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P		
31	1855		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, LZ Dottie had a 100% practice alert, comp 1928H, satisfactory.		P		
32	2135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-4 ARVN BS895310 Cond raid, res: 3x VC CIA, 3 VN dtn, extr to Bronco		W		
33	2200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123AVN BS500774 While in NH Box 51 obs and eng 1x NVA/VC w/ unk res.		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

GO

Authority NVD 873541By T. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	2205		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-1, (EN) AT985321, 062110H-2145H. While in N/H Box#38, at above grid took hvy volume of SA/AWF w/neg hits or dam, eng area w/ rkts. Checked area and again rec hvy SA/AWF w/NCD again eng area w/ unk res, broke sta to rearm was at 400' at 40 knts. UH-1H 400', 40 knts.				
35	2335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, F/8, (EN) AT995520, 062240H. While flying N/H Box#44, at 400', 60 knts, rec SA/AWF, fm approx 10xpers, res in 1xhit, ARVN Arty fired 10x105mm HE rds, w/unk res.				
36	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT9744-BTO141-AT9231-8531-st. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1971. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822, along dist bdry to ZC0423, N along Song Cai river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
37	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#32: AT8023-8823-9420-9416-8016-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Flanagan; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
38	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6388, LR BS7384. Box#51: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
39	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070500H. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#16: AT940538, along river to AT998548, S along RR to BTO02518, SW along RR to AT9450-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541By RT NARA Dae 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: BT1309-1709-1705-1305-st. Box#33: UL AT8126, LR AT8819. Box#38: AT9430-9436-0532-0530-st. Box#39: AT8928-9526-9517-8517-8725-st. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
41	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8431-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
42	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#26: ZC055505, S along Song Cai river to YC972362, W on Song Quang river to YC9435, 2000m on ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
43	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#43: BT2703-3303-BS3392-2392-2799-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
44	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#60: UL FS3075, LR FS3372. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
45	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS3957, LR BS4452. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walke; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
46	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Sep 71. Box#15: Fm ZC002640 S on Song Con river to ZC095567, 2000m ea side.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NND873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

Unit Locations as of _____

Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

485705

B Co

495660

C Co

491700

D Co

411

Recon

474683

E Co

411

1-20 Inf Bn CP

CUSTER

A Co

CHL

B Co

507578

C Co

512572

D Co

504573

Recon

512572

E Co

CUSTER

1-20 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

402797

C Co

DOTTIE

D Co

354803

Recon

STINSON

E Co

STINSONEnclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

Authority DDO 873541
 By RT NARA Date 118 08

F.L.
(1-1-10)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>577433, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>MINH LONG</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPECN 198</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>955514</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>921478</u>
D Co	<u>923446</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>922377</u>
I Co	<u>931418</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
196th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NOV 873541
By 1 NARA Date 118-08

1 L. 11c 6 N)

C Co	<u>camp horn</u>
D Co	<u>897359</u>
Recon	<u>907392</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>835604</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>816637</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>862649</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>005574</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

Authority NUD873541By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE.YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

234065

B Co

225974

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

CHL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

289993

B Co

255957

C Co

301999

D Co

CHL

Recon

CAROLYN

E Co

CAROLYN

(U)
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (When R.H.D. in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD 873541

By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-1/2 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Dir / Btry

CHL

26 Th P Bn CP

CHL

(1) DE. DE. 7146
(2) DE. DE. 7146
(3) DE. DE. 7146

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08

D4C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	07 Sep 71	2400 07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>WJ</i>	
2	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		<i>WJ</i>	
3	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT838682, 070555H. Pers obsr lights 1200m N fired 20x 105mm HE rds, w/unlk res.		<i>WJ</i>	
4	0830		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3-21, Mine Dog Req: Time: 080700H Sep 71/pick up at Admin Pad, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 LT Streett, Ntly: LT Nowlin. CPT Workman.		<i>WJ</i>	
5	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS854360, 070700H. While on S & C MSN det 1xunk type mine, w/PTFD, Res: 3x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		<i>P</i>	
6	0855		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, BS722878, 070730H. On minesweep hwy 523, middle of road covered w/M-60 ammo can was unk type A/pers mine, DIP est 2xlb of explo.		<i>P</i>	
7	0830		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS638758, 070910H. There was a veterans demonstration on QL#1, blocking traffic at 1020H crowd dispersed & traffic continued on. Ntly: G3 MAJ Krebs, MP's LT Kidd, DTC, CPT Snider, XXIV SGT Douma, G5 CPT Hill.		<i>P</i>	
8	0955		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT924384, 070825H. While on ptl, fd freshly cut fruit & cooking utensils, area used last 2xhrs.		<i>P</i>	
9	1000		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, Biet Lops, RF#820, BT098356, 070950H. Made contact w'est Co of VC, rec SA/AWF & rtn SA/AWF, Arty, G/S enroute 1005H on sta at 1035H eng SEL w/unlk res, 1325H still in contact & req G/S, on sta			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

UNCLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-742

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 71

2400

07 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1340H. A/S req compl at 1425H. Res: 19x VC KIA, CIA 4xAK-47, 12xpackets of rice, & clothing. 3xBiet Lops WIA(E), 2x Biet Lops MIA. Kills credited to D/1-1.		P
10	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT916376, 070900H. While on ptl, obsr 3x VC in dark clothes prox 900m E, 1/w/wpons, Arty fired w/unk res.		P
11	1025		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BS854362, 070715H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type mine, res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
12	1025		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS653575, 070810H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
13	1228		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, A/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS478699 at 0714H to an LZ at BS535516, compl at 0840H. (Cold). R/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS483684 at 0834H to an LZ at BS615621, compl at 0845H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS503692 at 1052H to an LZ at BS621578, compl at 1215H. (Cold).		P
14	1233		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, CP B/4-3, BS228977, 071115H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x6'x6' on trail running N to S, inside were fd 1x NVA poncho, 60xlb of rice, 10xrds AK-47 ammo, 5rdsxK44 ammo, 1xCCHG, also fd 1xUS flashlight, 1xUS canteen, approx last, use was 1xmonth. Res: struc and items were dest.		P
15	1300		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, B/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS505663 at 0906H to an LZ at BS612554, compl at 1036H. (Cold). 26 Engr cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS615621 at 1232H to an LZ at BS612554, compl at 1244H. (Cold).		P
16	1305		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 60 Engr, AT947583, 071140H. While on land clearing operations a lowboy det unktype mine, Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541
 By RT NARA Date 18 08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	WIA(E). D/O compl at 1158H, dam to trk rear axle & rear tire was blown off. PF's were not working w/land clearing Co, were sitting along side of road, PF are fm PF#214. Info only.		P		
17	1330		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, The 39 Engr will have a 400lbxbblast in the CHI Rock Quarry, at 1700H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 LT Olson, G3 SP Sentel, FSE MSG Brockman, CPT Flanagan.		P		
18	1340	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT959649, 061800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF, rec SAF Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 3x VC KIA, 1x MAM dtn, 1x claymore, 1x B-40 rd, docu, CIA. Dtn & CIA extr thru GVN channels.		P		
19	1350	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#706, BTO43655, 061900H. While on ptl rec 1x HG fm two VN youths, Res: 1x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA(E). Youths were dtn & extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		P		
20	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Gates, Alert cond is Grey, eff 1900H. Ntfy: LT Elvins, XXIV Corps.		P		
21	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT905358, 071300H. While in day laggr pos, obsr 2x VC in blk pj's prox 800m SE, Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area fd cave 3'x5' inside were womens clothing, 2xponchos, 1xM60 ammo can, w/15 AK-47 rds, dry blood on floor, rtn fm loc obsr 1x VC prox 400m SE of loc, eng w/M-79 w/unk res.		P		
22	1445		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Moore, C/1-52, BS543849, While on ptl 1xUS hit beehive nest, res: 2xbee stings to head, D/O compl at 1400H by R/S bird to 91 evac.		P		
23	1445		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/123, (EN) BT295045,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	071100H. While in Air Cav Box#43 obsr unk number of cam struc & bnkrs, w/signs of recent use.		P		
24	1520		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaylowski, B/123, (EN) BS242942, While in Air Cav Box#43, at 070800H obsr 1x bnkr 50'x20' w/recent use, G/S eng w/unk res. A/S req & compl at 1115H. B/123 at 1135H cond a BDA & fd 6xstruc & 3x bnkrs dest.		P		
25	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/4-3, BS228975, 071515H. While on ptl fd 1xbase camp, consisting on 4xstruc w/signs of recent use. inside struc fd 15xlb of docu, 3xpistols, (2x45 cal & 1x 9mm) 1x1st aid kit, surgical equipment, 20xlb of clothes and 2xrucksacks. Will extr 08 Sep 71 to Professional.		P		
25	1630		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, B/1-6, At BS750961, at 1435H obsr 4x VC w/B-40 launcher & wpns', eng w/SA/AWF & Arty w/unk res. While sweeping area at 1620H obsr EN base camp w/4-5x VC, eng w/AW/SAF & Arty w/unk res. At BS252966, 1625H obsr 2xstruc, hvy w/B/T many punji stakes. Entered & fd EN, evad to N called Arty to block N. G/S on sta at 1720H and expended over area also flew recon w/neg res. CIA 1x diary, docu & maps of CHL & Tra Bong hand drawn. Several AK-47 mags, 7xrucksacks, food, 1xbag marijuana, all items evad to 1-6 rear, & 3xplat to amb area tonkght & dest struc tomorrow. Update: docu indicated VC unit 409 Sapper Bn, also other docu indicated meeting held by MR-5 on 14 Jul 71, also 1x VN mil radio, CIA.		P		
26	1725		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/1-20, BS506575, 071530H. While reconing by fire, 1x M-79 rd hit tree & bounced back to explo approx 45xm fm group of US, Res: 1x US WIA. D/O req, 1745H D/O compl. Indiv was treated and released at 91 evac.		P		
27	1740		(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, PF#216, BT100308,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	060130H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort & B-40 rds, obsr 100x NVA mov N, unit avoided contact. Info only.					P
28	1740	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, PF#194, BTO85322, 060200H. OP rec unk amt 60 & 82 mm mort rds fm approx 100x NVA, mov NW. Info only.					P
29	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT922382, 071615H. Rec 1xrd SAF fm approx 800m E of pos.					P
30	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#101, BTO96 586, 070300H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.					P
31	1800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT982498, 071745H. Fd 1x CCHG, dest.					P
32	1800		(U) AVN, CPT Walker, D/1-46, BS4476, 071710H. While on CA at 1500', 60 knts rec unk amt SAF w/NCD, type UH-1H.					P
33	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Quang Ngai 0945H, to VIP 1110H, to 198 Bde, 1409H, to LINDA 1445H, to 196 Bde, 1543H, to VIP 1650H.					P
34	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to 11 Bde. 1005H, to VIP 1125H, to Black Hawk, 1420H, to Chippewa, 1605H, to 91 Evac, 1610H, to VIP 1620H.					P
35	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 11 Bde 1010H, to VIP 1130H, to Custer, 1145H, to Minh Long, 1350H, to 411, 1450H, to VIP 1525H.					P
36	1847		(U) 198 Bde, SP Murata, D/1-1, AT997327, 071615H. Obsr unusual activity by river bank, stream was clear except, 1xsection, which had mud and air bubbles, obsr 1x VC trying to evade, D/1-1 took fore, req recon by fire, was approv. Res: 1x VC KIA, not confirmed because ship broke sta.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541
 By T. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1950		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, BS365809, 071900H. Obsr & eng 2x VC prox 250m NE Res: EN rtn fire & evad to SW Arty fired and will sweep area at 1st light. NCH.					P
38	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT938520, 071955H. Rec 4xB-40 rkts Res: 1x ARVN WIA (M). Info only.					MB
39	2140		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, D/1-1, AT985321, 072110H. While flying N/H Box#38, rec hvy SA/SAF, flying at 200' and 40 knts, rtn fire w/minni gun, climbed to 1000' still rec fire, broke sta for fuel. Neg hits, neg cas.					MB
40	2140		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, 3/5 ARVN, BT147306, 071700H. MA det res: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 3xrucksacks, 1xsight for B-40 launcher, CIA. Info only.					MB
41	2155		(U) AVN, CPT Walker, D/1-1, BTO95305, 071730H. While on VR at 40', 60 knts, rec hvy SAF w/1xhit, in bubble of OH-6A evad & cont to fly.					MB
42	2345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#110, BTO79406, 071800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF, res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.					MB
43	2357	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, R/1-46, AT853659, 062100H. While in NDP obsr lights approx 400m to NW, Arty fired 29x105mm HE, w/unk res. Neg res.					MB
44	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Ryan, APD MSN REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT9744-BTO141-AT9231-8531-st. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC8171. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority WVD 873541
By BT NARA Date 1-18-83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green., NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS622600 a/hwy, BS540524, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
46	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Rvan, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
47	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#32: BT1307-1709-1705-1305-st. Box#33: AT850234, along river to AT807286 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9436-0532-0530-st. Box#39: AT8928-9526-9517-8517-8725-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
48	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Ryan, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Sep 71. Box#12: YC972363, S along Song Cai to ZC063274, 2000m ea side. Box#16: UL ZC1432, LR AT8022. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson; Ntfy: AAE CPT Wlaker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
49	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS5360, LR BS6450. Box#52: UL BS5070, LR BS5463. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Sep 71. Box#33: UL BT1311, LR BT1704. Box#41: AT8426, NE along province bdry to AT974370-BT0437-BT0931-AT8418-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE CPT		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD 873541By 11 NARA Date 118 08Unit Locations as of 080001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
B Co	<u>612555</u>
C Co	<u>615575</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>615625</u>
E Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>CUSTER</u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>
B Co	<u>501584</u>
C Co	<u>512572</u>
D Co	<u>507577</u>
Recon	<u>512572</u>
E Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>402797</u>
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
D Co	<u>361804</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(124200H Sep 71)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	577433, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-10 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA PCNG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MINH LONG
5-10 Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
4-10 Cav (Armor)	CHL
10th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	90510
B Co	DNG
C Co	928490
D Co	916453
Brown	DNG
E Co	CHLOE
3-20 Inf Bn CP	VONKERS
A Co	926368
B Co	931418

Authority NVD 873541
 By 1 NARA Date 118 08

L. 11e 6 N)

CONFIDENTIAL
 196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>894358</u>
Recon	<u>905388</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>836603</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>804667</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>868656</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>927521</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD87354By 1 NARA Date 11-8-08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE. YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

234065

B Co

225974

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

CHL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

286990

B Co

258955

C Co

301996

D Co

CHL

Recon

CAROLYN

E Co

CAROLYN

(13)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When R. H. J. (10))

198th Inf Bde (cont)

Authority NUD873541
By RT NARA Date 118-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

Authority NUD873541By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

DSE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MS		
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#21, BS645875, 071430H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 5x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		MS		
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		MS		
4	0745		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, BS613555, 080655H. Det 1x81mm mort rd, B/T w/TWFD Air Cav D/O to Quang gai. They were transferred to D/O ship at 0730H. D/O compl to 91 evac at 0745H. Res: 2x US WIA(E). Update: 3xUS were wounded(E). D/O on third US compl to 91 evac at 0755H.		MS		
5	0825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, 1/4 ARVN, BS862329, 080125H. While on raid eng UNSEF, Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E), 4x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 4x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		MS		
6	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, HHC 11 CAG, (EN) AT895715, 071830H. While flying last light recon 1xOH-58, rec 2 to 20xrds AWF flying at 100', 95 knts. Rtn fire w/unk res. NCD.		P		
7	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT207047 and BT234066 at 0741H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0801H. (Cold).		P		
8	0925		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 4th ARVN IRRP's cond a CA fm a PZ at Bronco at 0730H to an LZ at BS696339, compl at 0805H. (Cold).		P		
9	0935	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#110, BT079406, 071800H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Info only.		P		
10	1015	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Riffin, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT220112,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NUD 873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Sep 71

2400

08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	071400H. 1x VN civ reported to Cav of obsr 10xVC + 15 Montagnards 1/possibly 2xcaucasian males traveling to BT193127. Info only.		P
11	1015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 48 AVN Co, (EN) AT903343, 080920H. While on extr for D/3-21 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SAF, while flying at 100', 80 knts, res in NCD, or hits. Did not rtn fire.		P
12	1030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS497580 at 915H to an LZ at Minh Long, compl at 0950H. (Cold). D/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS503576 at 1000H to an LZ at LZ Custer, compl at 1022H. (Cold).		P
13	1045		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT900361 at 0915H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1040H. Hot. R/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT904387 at 0957H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1040H. (Cold).		P
14	1145		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT993507 at 1100H to an LZ at Pad (401) DNG, compl at 1142H. (Cold).		P
15	1158		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dowley, 2/B/1-6, BS255957, 081030H. Unit obsr 12xstruc 8'x10' and 15'x20' same area as base camp fd yesterday obsr 2x NVA eng at approx 50m, NVA evad to NE NVA were up on hill and it was difficult to put effective fire on them, unit also obsr commo wire strung between struc's and going up same hill where NVA were seen. While sweeping area fd blk pj's and other assorted clothes, 2x Banana knives, and 6x bags of Nuc Mam unif of NVA were khaki type w/steel pots, all CIA extr to CHL.		P
16	1214	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#24, AT947543, 071145H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 71

2400

08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1220		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecon, 3/4 ARVN, BS733430, 081145H. While on S & C MSN CIA 1x VC w/ 1x carbine and 1x AK-47. Info only.		P
18	1220		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, 2/4 ARVN, BS913283, 081045H. While on S & C MSN eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x VC, 1x M-16, CIA. Info only.		P
19	1340		(C) 196 Be, LT Bougess, F/17, ATC30578, 081305H. While securing 60 LC Co M551 det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD res: 3x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to 95th evac, crater was 8'x10', Sheridan had 3xroad wheels & 1xidler arm blown off, M511 was towed to Dia Loc.		P
20	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1306H to LZ's at BT201013 and BT213031, compl at 1355H. (Cold).		P
21	1410		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, (EN) AT885655, 081340H. While in day lager obsr & eng 3x VC/NVA w/SA/ANF prox 100m N, w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg findings, VC/NVA were carrying what looked to be bags of rice, 1xhad SKS, EN evad N.		P
22	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS867324, 081410H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
23	1510		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/3/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at BS842353 at 0915H to LZ's at BS904293, BS905285 and BS913284, compl at 1000H. (Cold).		P
24	1515		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, Will blast (400 lbs) at 1700H in CHL Rock Quarry. Ntly: C/S SGT Diamond, G2 LT Olson, G3 SGM Fields,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541By T. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	FSE MSG Brockman, AAE CPT Flanagan.		P		
25	1535		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS871346, 081445H. While on S & C MAN, dtn 10x VN (6xmales & 4x fem) w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco. Info only.		P		
26	1545		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/3-1 cond an extr fm a PZ at PS625584 at 1524H to an LZ at BS616626, compl at 1530H. (Cold). 26 Engr cond an extr fm a PZ at BSy12554 at 1512H to an LZ at BS616626, compl at 1519H. (Cold).		P		
27	1550		(U) 39 Engr, S-2, SP Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS754853, At 080730H 1x VN civ det unk type mine Res: 1x VN civ KIA, at 081030H 1x VN civ det B/T Res: rec leg & chest wounds D/O compl at 1230H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P		
28	1615		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, D/1-1, (EN) AT949282, 081500H. While in Air Cav Box#41 rec SAP fm several struc, while at 50' & 50 knts, rec clearance eng & dest 2xstruc, several fighting pos and part dest 1xbnkr.		P		
29	1630		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Maud at 0800H to an LZ at AT838799 & AT852714, compl at 0825H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT838799 & AT852714 at 1600H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 1617H. (Cold).		P		
30	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Barnes, C/2-1, AT930491, 081300H-1700H. While on S & C MSN fd 3x bnkr 6'x12' w/4' overhead cover amde fm RR tied also 6xB/t, B/T's were 1x122mm rkts, w/TWFD, 1xUS M-26 w/TWFD, 1x WP gren filled w/TWFD and 3x C-ration cand filled w/petna w/TWFD, all DIP.		P		
31	1800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, 1/5 ARVN, BTO95294, 081335H. While on S & C MSN fd 7x NVA KBA, credit to 22 ARVN Arty. Info only.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 118-03DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 71

2400

08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowdki, 1/5 ARVN, BT11 276, 081020H. Search det 1x 155mm rd B/T w/TWFO, Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA, Info only.		P
33	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to 39 Engr, 0925H to VIP 1155H, to Minh Long 1158H, to Quang Ngai 1445H, to convoy 1540H, to Nghia Hanh 1550H, to VIP 1605H.		P
34	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Minh Long 0945H, to Custer 1024H, to Stinson, 1050H, to VIP 1140H, to Batangan 1315H, to VR to Hwy 1350H, to Aspen 1610H, to VIP 1640H.		P
35	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to CHL(W), 1435H, to VIP 1500H, to Carolyn 1600H, to Stinson, 1630H, to VR Batangan 1730H, to VIP 1735H.		P
36	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, HHC 2-1, LZ Chloe, 081820H. While setting up MA using claymore & det cord US triped det cord & claymore superficial injuries to head, arms. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 91 evac at 1840H.		P
37	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, A/3-21, Mine Dog Req: Time: 090700H Sep 71. Pickup at 132 Pad, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 MAJ Kelly, Ntfy: LT Hall.		W
38	2130		(C) 196 Bde, IT Hall, 60 IC Co, AT952585, 081810H. While mov had 1xUS plow driver caught between broken down plow and one that was backing up to tow. Res: 1x US WNB(E) D/O compl at 1820H.		W
39	2145		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/4-31, AT920772, 082015H. While in NDP heard music & voices prox 200m SE employed Arty 3x WP, 105mm rds, 36x105mm HE rds WSFL.		W
40	2145		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Terry, 3/5 ARVN, AT946306,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 71

2400

08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	081000H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, neg EN cas. Info only.		05
41	2145		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-6, BS258955, 081130H. While indiv was clearing bnkr, w/hand frag, apparently did not throw in far enough. Res: 1x US WNE(E). D/O compl by R/S bird at 1200H to 91 evac, was treated & released.		05
42	2240		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/1-1, (EN) AT985321, 082145H. While in N/H Box#38 at 190', 40 knts rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Eng w/unk res.		05
43	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT927521, 082147H. While in NDP rec 1xRPG & SAF fm SW approx 100m, rtn SAF w/unk res. F/17 rec nsg hits or cas. WSFL.		05
44	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT890370, 082100H. Fd 1xstruc (new) 15'x10' w/signs of recent use.		05
45	2245		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#217, AT947583, 080600H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: Bx VC KIA.		05
46	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#73: UL BS2089, LR BS2982. Box#74: UL BS2382, LR BS3176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
47	1630		(C) 196 Bde, APD MSN REQ, SP Paterra, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC8171. Box#15: ZC130488-180523-AT810523-AT808443-ZC180443-ZC180430-ZC130430-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NUD873541
By PT NARA Date 1-18-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#35: UL AT8330, LR AT8919. Box#36: UL AT8919, LR AT9514. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
49	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Sep 71. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Box#54: UL BS6399, LR BS6793. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
50	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde. LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
51	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#31: AT880231, along river to 804290. Box#38: AT0430-9036-BT0532-0530-st. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
52	1130		(C) 23 Inf, AIR CAV REQ, MAJ Kelly, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#40: UL AS8492, LR AS9588. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
53	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#54: UL BS2575, LR BS3268. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
54	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Fatterra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT9744-0141-AT9231-AT8531-st. Box#12: YC972362, S along Song Cai to ZC063274, 2000m ea side. Box#13: UL ZC0868, LR ZC1358. Appr: 196 Bde,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

23D

Authority NUD873541
By RT NARA Date 118 08Unit Locations as of 090001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>561547</u>
B Co	<u>613554</u>
C Co	<u>615575</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>615625</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>CUSTER</u>
A Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
B Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>405797</u>
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
D Co	<u>364804</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(240001H 10)

Authority NND 873541By BJ NARA Date 11-8-03AL
1-1-11

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	CUSTER, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWPIDE
3-48 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
2-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
3-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
106th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	938498
D Co	922451
E Co	DNG
F Co	CHLOE
3-2 Inf Bn CP	YCNKERS
A Co	916358
B Co	931422

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority DD87354
By RT NARA Date 118 08

(When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>838603</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>
C Co	<u>804667</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>878652</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>927521</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD, 868

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

CHL

B Co

225974

C Co

214029

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

283987

B Co

255927

C Co

301994

D Co

CHL

Recon

CAROLYN

E Co

CAROLYN

(13)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When R. 11-0-0)

Authority NND 873541
By PT NARA Date 11-8-08

CHL

BAYONET WEST, CAROLYN

LINDA, MAUD

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

STINSON, TRA BONG

CHL

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CO

Authority NVD873541By PT NARA Date 18 03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 09 Sep 71

2400 09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		015
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Linda, 082335H-2345H. Units of Linda & Maud cond a 100% alert starting 082335H and ending at 082345, res was satisfactory.		015
3	0005	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#217, AT962577, 080839H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF, res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		015
4	0005	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PSDF, AT851392, 081700H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine, res in 1x PSDF WIA. Info only.		015
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		015
6	0540		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#237, BS735730, 090100H. While on ptl was amb by UNSEF, Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O by US assets to Quang Ngai at 0335H. Info only.		015
7	0735	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#100, BT005295, 082100H. While in NDP rec 3x82mm mort Res: 3x PF WIA(E). Info only.		015
8	0815		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31, Unit was CA fm Maud at 0750H into a cold LZ at AT837782, compl at 0805H.		015
9	0920		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT915346, 090810H. While on ptl fd & dest struc 10'x 12' w/bnkr, in vic obsr 1xVN fm 30 yrs & 1x VN male aged 30 w/2xchildren. Individ evad w/neg wpns. Unit swept area w/ neg findings.		015
10	0920	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT957529, 081940H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		P
11	0930		(U) 39 Engr, SP Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS722878,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF INF DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 71

2400

09 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

090830H. Fd 1x A/pers mine, est to be 1x
lb of unk type explo, w/PTFD, in middle of
road #523. DIP.

P

12 1100

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-6 cond an ARMV fm
a PZ at CHL (E) at 0900H to an LZ at LZ
Carolyn, compl at 1030H. C/1-46 cond an extr
fm PZ's at Carolyn BS308988, BS299986, at
0917H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1045H.
(Cold).

P

13 1110

(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS525940,
090230H. Eng UNSEF, res: 5x VC KIA, 1x
carbine, 10xHG, 4xSKS's, CIA. Info only.

P

14 1110

(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS470774,
090315H. Eng UNSEF in raid, Res: 4x VC KIA,
6x HG, 4x sacks of rice, CIA. Info only.

P

15 1200

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Bakes, B/123, BS239798,
091135H. APD#74, obsr 2xNVA 3-4xstruc, eng
w/neg res, EN evad into woodline.

P

16 1200

(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3 plat B/1-6, BS250959,
091045H. Fd 2x mil struc 15'x20', w/latrines,
inside, 1xstruc was 1x VN male, while approaching
VN evad to NE, VN had no wpn. While sweeping
area fd 6xrucksacks, 6xAK-47 mags, and docu
also material for making B/T's, items were
fd in hollow of a tree. Req Air Cav Box#43,
req made at 091135H, struc dest.

P

17 1215

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT953534,
090945H. While on ptl det unk type mine res
in 2 x ARVN WIA. D/O compl 1107H, while taking
off rec 1xmort rd. G/S were called in but had
neg res.

P

18 1257

(U) S-2 39 Engr, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, CHL
Quarry, 091700H. 400xlb blast at 091700H
at CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill,
G2 SGM Mentzel, G3 SGM Fields. FSE SGT Kish,
AAE CPT Flanagan.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CC

Authority NVD 873541By J. NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

09 Sep 71

2400

09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Recor, D/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1135H to an LZ at BS615575, compl at 1218H. C & R/3-1 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS615575 and BS615625 at 1142H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1228H.		P
20	1310		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1-52, LZ Stinson, 091130H. 3x VNF brought 1xVNF, age 27, to Stinson w/multiple frag. Wounds over her body. VN told interpreter woman was wounded by Arty at 0830H while drawing water at BS508806. D/O at 1207H to 91 evac, Bde said no US or VN Arty fired into subject grid today.		P
21	1355		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond is Grey, eff 1900H.		P
22	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1434H to an LZ at AT952424, compl at 1455H. (Cold).		P
23	1505		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, E/1 Cav, AT982292, 091225H. Rec 6xrds SA/sniper fire, fm UNSEF, NCD. 800m SW.		P
24	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/123, 091520H. While in Air Cav Box#43 at BS249950 obsr & eng 24xstruc, obsr 4-5 sec explo. At BS258962 obsr large cleared area w/4xbnkr.		P
25	1605		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS455787, 091313H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x M-16 dest. Info only.		P
26	1605		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/5 ARVN, AT968304, 091410H. While on S MSN fd 6x VC, KBA/S 2xAK-47, CIA, Jake FAC put in F/4's at AT952295, Info only.		P
27	1730		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/4-3, BS226972, 091607H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF, rtn w/SAF prox 140-200m SW. Res: 1x KCS WIA(E), 3x US WIA(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541By T. NARA Date 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	D/O compl to CHL at 1716H, unit swept w/neg res: Update: G/S employed on SEL, Arty was processed. Ntfy: CG CPT Verga, C/S COL Richardson, G2 MAJ Hardin, G3 LTC Watts.		P		
28	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, 4/51 ARVN, AT947563, 091640H. While on ptl fd 1x bnkr, w/30x82mm mort rds, inside all DIP.		P		
29	1745		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, C/2-1, AT938498, 091715H. While onptl fd 5xbnkr 5'x15' & 3x Coke cans B/T w/TWFD, All DIP.		P		
30	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Yonkers, 0935H, to VIP 1110H, to Quang Ngai 1445H, to Dottie 1620H, to VIP 1645H.		P		
31	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Professional 1045H to Admin Pad 1230H, to VIP 1245H, to Siberia, 1345H, to VIP 1515H.		P		
32	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Fat City 1035H, to VIP 1200H, to Combat Center, 1500H, to OP 270 1545H, to VIP 1630H.		P		
33	1805		(C) AVN, CPT Flanagan, F/8, XD855454, 091453H. While going into PZ rec hvy AWF at 1' 0 knts, took 14xhits, evad & landed at Khe Sanh, Res: 2x US WIA & major dam to acft. Ntfy: CG CPT Verga, C/S COL Richardson, G2 MAJ Hardin, G3 LTC Watts.		P		
34	1825		(U) AVN, CPT Workman, 174 AVN, BSA68778, 091530H. While on R/S rec SAF, & 1x RPG, rec 2xhits, 1xhit in main rotor, neg cas couldn't fly.		P		
35	1825		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, D/4-31, Unit cond an E/F fm a PZ at LZ West at 1615H to LZ's at AT923171, 952195 and Back to West, compl at 1825H. (Cold).		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 18 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at AT837782, AT 901806H to an LZ at Maud, compl at 1810H. (Cold).		P		
37	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Payne, 4/3, Professional, (EN) BT164074, 091720H. Obsr 2x TF ignighting employed 105mm, 50 cal & 81mm fm fm Professional & 155 fm Tien Phuoc w/unk res.		P		
38	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-1, Blues were ingested at 3xloc, to install sensor strings, 091540H AT979352, 091635H, AT966307, 091716H, AT955305, COLLD, 1xUH-1H at 2' o mts. Rec SAF w/NCD.		P		
39	2040		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-52, BS405797, 091710H. Rec hvy SAF and M-79 fire fm UNSEF, prox 100m SW Res: 4x US WIA(E), 6x US WIA(M). Unit rtn SAF, req Arty, Arty did not fired due to friendly ptl in the area. D/O at 1755H and 1810H to 91 evac, unit WSFL, G/S covered D/O.	SEE 24 0300H	✓		
40	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, RF#466, AT952681, 091005H. While on ptl det unk type B/T Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		AB		
41	2230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1-20, LZ Custer, 1-20 on 100% practice alert at 092227H ended at 2236H, satisfactory.		AB		
42	2310		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, A/1-6, BS283987, 091900H. While in NDP heard mov prox 75m eng SAF & Arty as block, swept area w/neg res. WSFL.		AB		
43	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC8171. Box#15: ZC130488, ZC180523, AT810523-AT808443-ZC180443-ZC130430-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FS: CPT Goldsmith; TACP ATC Barnes.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NND873541
 By PT NARA Date 118-03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#37: ZC2026-AT8526-8518-9518-9514-2014-st. Box#38: UL BT1100, LR BT2292. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
45	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS6898, LR BS7390. Box#52: UL BS4779, LR BS5174. Box#53: UL BS6387, LR BS7384. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
46	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Calir, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR ZC1981. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
47	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Sep 71. Box#30: UL BT0037, LR BT0420. Box#31: AT880231, along river to 804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-st. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P		
48	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#21: YC9537-0451-0851-0137-follow line equidistant fm Song Cai to ZC0829-1829-1822 - follow province bdry W to Song Cai line, 2000m equidistant fm river to st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		P		
49	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#40: UL AS8492, LR AS9588. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
50	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SF Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS1080, LR BS1073. Box#51: UL BS2089, LR BS3176. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
51	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT9744-BT0141, AT9231-AT8531-st. Box#13: UL ZC0868, LR ZC1358. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P		
52	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Sep 71. Box#43: BT2706-3306--BS3392-2392-2799-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.				
53	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		WJ		
54	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. There were 2 combined operations. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 2 Extractions & 1 Airmove. US casualties during the period 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E).		WJ		
55	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		WJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PJ Kelly

Unit Locations as of 100001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>565550</u>
B Co	<u>613554</u>
C Co	<u>411</u>
D Co	<u>617572</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>CUSTER</u>
A Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
B Co	<u>MINH LONG</u>
C Co	<u>CHL</u>
D Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>CUSTER</u>
4-87 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>
B Co	<u>405797</u>
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
D Co	<u>364804</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
F Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL(U.S. Army)

Authority *NND873541*By *RT* NARA Date *11-8-03**CONF**FL*

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	CUSTER, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-15 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
11-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
11-2nd Cav (Armor)	CHL
10th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	40495
D Co	924451
E Co	DNG
F Co	BNG
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	916358
B Co	936425

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

Lille (N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>964426</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OFCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OFCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>OFCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>OFCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OFCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>839601</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>
C Co	<u>791662</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>885656</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>947534</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OFCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OFCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OFCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>FAULKNER</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

Authority DDO 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

CHL

B Co

225974

C Co

216034

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

CHL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

283987

B Co

254957

C Co

CHL

D Co

340968

Recon

CAROLYN

E Co

CAROLYN

(U)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

PAYONET WEST, CAROLYN

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

25th Arty Bn CP

CHL

26th Arty Bn CP

CHL

10
COPY OF 7146
(unclassified)

Authority NVD 873541By PT NARA Date 118-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		WJS
2	0125	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT960612, 091650H. While on ptl det an unk type mine, res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		WJS
3	0125		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, (EN) AT934498, 092250H. While in NDP obsr lights 300m NW fired 3x81mm WP & 10x81mm HE rds w/unk res.		WJS
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white eff, 0600H.		WJS
5	0710		(U) CLDC, 1930H bnkr#502 put out claymores noticing 1xwire broken. Req 1xnew wire fm sector. 2000H new wire arr, went to hook it up and found that claymore had been moved. 2030H obsr VN (no shirt) 15m behind bnkr, eng by bnkr 502, request illum fm tower, towers fired hand flare & obsr 1xman 35m in a N direction moving toward the ASP, eng a second time, subject went down, personnel fm bnkr 502 (search area). Fd what appeared to be blood. By this time flareship MP's and reserve force had been alerted. Reserve force was deployed W of ASP search around to bnkr 501. 1x tracker tm searched N fm bnkr 502 trying to pick up blood trail. All w/neg res.		WJS
6	0720	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Ruffin, RF#1-13, BT205201, 092200H, Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WJS
7	0735		(U) 11 Bde, SP Green, D/3-1, BS618576, 100205H. MA det. Res: 1x porcupine KIA.		WJS
8	0755	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#321, BT066385, 092030H. While in amb eng UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WJS
9	0830	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, R/4-31, AT884224, 091830H. Obsr 6xVC wearing blk pj's prox 800m SW, eng w/4.2" mort swept w/neg findings.		WJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONF

Authority DD873541
By RT NARA Date 18 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
10 Sep 71HOUR
2400DATE
10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Peako, R/4 ARVN, BS774508, 100200H. While on raid eng UNSEF, Res: 7x VC KIA, 1x M-16, 7x CCHG, 4x bag rice 50 lb 1x VC 1st aid packet, CIA. Info only.		P
11	0900		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 1/6 ARVN, BS486770, 100605H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
12	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31 cond a CA fm MAUD at 0757H compl at AT856798, 0810H. (Cold).		P
13	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 1/D/1-6, BS327962, 100820H. While on ptl fd & dest unk type B/T w/PTFD on trail running N-S, crater 3'x2'.		P
14	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, While in APD Box#15 fm 0915H to 0945H at ZC180436 LOH rec unk amt SAF while at 20' and 60 knts, w/ NCD or hits. While in Air Cav Box#11 fm 0845H to 0940H at AT900360 obsr eng and dest 1xstruc & 1x bnkr, 5'x8'.		P
15	1030	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, B/1-52, BS405797, 091710H. Ref DJF entry#39 9 Sep 71. Total cas for contact are 8 US WIA(E), i.e. add 4x WIA(E), and 6 US WIA(M). <i>all 140200H</i>		P
16	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, B/4-31, AT934277, 100957H. Fd 1xrebuilt struc w/US steel pot, 2xrice knives, 1xhel, pilot helmet w/bullet hole in left side, 1xday old cooking fire, 1xgarden 1-2 acres w/onions and potatoes, banana trees, 1/2 acre harvested rice 3xold caves w/neg recent use. Will extr to LZ West.		P
17	1140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, (EN) ZC009336, 101020H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#29, obsr eng and dest, in a sus rest area, 3x12 long sampans, 3xpith helmets, 2xNVA rucksacks, 3xbaskets of fish, 1x NVA poncho, 2xwooden boxes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541
By RT NARA Dae 118 08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1145	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/4-3, BS226972, 091607H. Refer to DJF entry#26 - 09 Sep 71. Change to read, 4x US WIA(E), 1x was CO.		P
19	1300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, B/123, 101200H. While flying Air Cav Box#40 at AS92880 obsr trail approx 6m wide on SW corner of box, obsr 4x VC evad, & 9x struc one w/antenna on it. 3x A/S were compl at 1425H w/unk res.		P
20	1315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT953533, 100845H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAR Res: 5x VC KIA, 4x M-16, 1x M1 rifle, 1x carbines, CIA. Info only.		P
21	1315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT954536, 101120H. While on ptl fd 1x star light scope in 1x bnkr, bnkr will be dest & scope extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		P
22	1325		(C) S-2 26 Engr, SP Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS570764, 101015H. 5x ton dump trk det 1x mine w/PTFD, firing device w/approx 30lb TNT, Res: 1x US WIA(E), 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H to 91 evac.		P
23	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/4-31, AT935278, 101205H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x struc w/ bnkr, 3x tunnels, 10x new fighting pos, 8x lb pol rice, 1x grave, 2x mos old, 1x NVA entrenching tool, 1x 12'x8' potatoe garden, 20x acres of rice. Area used in last 24 hrs. All was dest except grave and gardens.		P
24	1335		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT959425, 101205H. While on ptl fd 1x french pistol, unk cal extr to Yonkers.		P
25	1400		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Gay, 661 EOD, BS523990, EOD will blast at above loc at 1440H vic, Bayonet, Ntly: C/S SGT Diamond, G2 SMG Ment, er, G3 SGM Fields, FSE SGT Roberts, AAE CPT Workman.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 873541By 1 NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond is grey, eff 1900H.		P
27	1400		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1307H to an LZ at AT993503, compl at 1356H. (Cold). R/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1345H to an LZ at AT993503, compl at 1356H.		P
28	1415		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT843603 at 1000H to an LZ at Rawhide compl at 1045H. B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Rawhide at 0945H to an LZ at Rawhide at 0945H to an LZ at AT822606, compl at 1032H. (Cold).		P
29	1430		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 1/5 ARVN, BT109288, 101100H. Det unk type mine Res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
30	1455		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, 176 AHC, At BS505 568 R/S ship flying at 100' and 80 knts test firing M-60 MG & M-79 had sec explo on grnd, causing minor injuries to 2xUS pers in hel, evac to 91 evac, treated and released, Res: 2x US WNB(E).		P
31	1515		(U) S2 39 Engr, SP Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS768858, 100830H. Fd 40xlb mine w/PTFD, 50m off road 523 dest.		P
32	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, B/1-6, BS250966, 101300H-1500H. Checked area after A/S & fd 25xmil struc, 1x mess hall, 1xpractice CCHG, 1xcommo struc, that was dest, by EN before they departed area.		P
33	1630		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/123, (EN) AS932882, 101520H. While in Air Cav Box#40: after A/S at 1500H cond a BDA & fd 20-25xstruc dest, 8x VC KBA/S, 20-25xstruc not dam, 6xsec explo, 4xlarge and 2xsmall, did dest 1xton of med supplies. Ntly: G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps SGT Douma.		P
34	1655		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, Sensor Tm 347, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1530H to an LZ at AT860839, compl at 1537H. (Cold). Unit		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NDD87354By RT NARA Date 1-18-08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	cond an extr fm a PZ at AT860839 at 1631H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1640H. (Cold).		P
35	1700		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, 6 ARVN LRRP's cond an extr fm a PZ at BS418998 and BS452956 at 1450H to an LZ at Arty Hill, compl at 1505H. (Cold).		P
36	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT951533, 101600H. While on ptl fd 4x81mm mort rds buried in ground in a box. DIP.		P
37	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT913357, 101600H. While on OP obsr 1x VN fem and 1x VN male & 2x children on a trail, prox 25m - VN male obsr OP & tried to evad, unit eng w/SAF after yelling halt. Res: 1x VN male WIA, Dtn 1x VN fem & 2x children, 25-30 yrs old dressed in blk pants and pink shirts w/neg ID's, extr to 196 IPW, WIA was evac to 95 evac, class as VN refugees.		P
38	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#21, BT015607, 101500H. Obsr & eng 3x VC w/SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. Info only.		P
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to CHL (W), 1030H, to VIP 1250H, to Quang Tin (P), 1325H, to Professional 1425H, to CHL(W), 1430H, to VIP 1500H.		P
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 101 HQ, 0855H, to Khe Sanh 1000H, to 196 HQ, 1155H, to Chloe, 1425H, to VIP 1535H.		P
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to DNG 1000H, to CHL 1150H, to Minh Long, 1345H, to Quang Ngai 1505H, to Tra bong 1510H, to VIP 1610H.		P
42	1855		(U) Command Weather Sta, SGT Youngman, Fm 1855H-2200H, variable winds 15-30 knts gusting. Ntfty: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SMG Mentzer, G3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NVD 873541By LT NARA Date 118 08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 71	2400	10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	SMG Fields, PMO LT Richardson, FSE SP Kish, 198 Bde, SGT Terry, DISCOM, SGT Wright.		P
43	1900		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, (EN), AT180439, 100930H. D/1-1 LOH while on VR at 70' and 55 knts rec SAF w/NCD or hits, G/S eng area w/unk res.		P
44	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT953536, 100910H. Fd 4x VC KBA fd 2x M-16 and 1x carbine. Info only.		P
45	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT962540, 101200H. Fd 1xpr NVA field glasses.		P
46	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT950534, 101535H. Fd 1x M-72 Law. DIP.		P
47	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT208663, 101700H. While on ptl fd 1x250lb bomb, req EOD Tm.		P
48	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT953529, 100940H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AR-15 CIA. Info only.		P
49	1930		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4/51 ARVN, AT954532, 101135H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.		P
50	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT944532, 101400H. Dtn 46xVN 21xVNF, 30-70 yrs old, 25xchildren 1-6 yrs old, w/neg ID. Extr to Duy Xuyen.		P
51	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, ZC206665, 101815H. While in NDP heard noises, prox 500m N, Arty fired w/unk res.		P
53	2145		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, 3/5 ARVN, AT946300,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CO

Authority NVD 873541By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	100700H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, w/ claymore, res: 5x NVA KIA. Info only.		105
53	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, 1/5 ARVN, BT128295, 101725H. Unit eng UNSEF w/SAF res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA, 8xCCHG, CIA. Info only.		105
54	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT948533, 102115H. Unit rec 2xRFG & 1xunk type mort and SAF fm UNSEF rtn SAF and Arty processed w/ unk res. NCD.		105
55	2335		(U) CLDC, LT Henk, BT566045, 102315H. Bnkr 404 and tower 41 obsr & eng w/SAF and M-79 1xindiv on a beach. Indiv evad into water, flareship req, on sta at 2325H, coastal group alerted to check, the area. Flare ship checked area w/neg res, sightings & broke sta at 2400H.		105
56	2350		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-6, R/4-31, (EN) AT878225, 102310H. D/1-1 while flying N/H Box#31 obsr 2xhammocks & 2xstruc under const, N/H eng the area w/unk res. Recon/4-31 obsr SAF being fired at N/H and eng the SEL w/42 xl.2" mort rds w/unk res. N/H reported neg hits, and broke sta at 2330H for refueling. The area will be searched at 1st light.		105
57	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Sep 71. Box#37: ZC2026-AT8526-8518-9518-9514-2014-st, Box#39: BT2107-2410-2704-2907-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
58	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Pattera, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, IR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-8632-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CC Authority NVD87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form see AR 220-1, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.By PT NARA Date 18-08

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
59	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Sep 71. Box#31: AT880231, along river to 804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-BT0530-st. Box#39: UL BT1910, LR BT2607. Box#46: BT4307-4807-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Sep 71. Box#41: UL AS8991, LR BSO783. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
61	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Fattera, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT996468 BT024424-AT9231-AT8531-st. Box#12: YC8345-9954-9948-9344-9336-8336-st. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1871. Box#15: ZC130488-ZC180523-AT810523-AT808443-ZC180443-ZC130430-st. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8539-AT8527-W of Province bdry to ZC120218-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
62	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Sep 71. Box#31: BT1310-1606-1609-2009-2012-st. Box#43: BT2706-BT3306-BS3392-BS2392-BS2799. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
63	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		13
64	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 8 VC KIA and 1 IWC. 2 VN were detained. There were 3 combined operations. US Forces conducted 7 CA's, 3 Extractions, while supporting		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CO

Authority NVD 87354

By R NARA Date 1-18-08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

C

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

2 ARVN Co CA's and 1 ARVN Extraction. US casualties during the period were 1 US WIA(E).

65

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

OBsolete. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 87354
By PT NARA Date 4-18-08

Unit Locations as of 140001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	567552
B Co	613554
C Co	411
D Co	614568
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	CUSTER
A Co	CUSTER
B Co	MINH LONG
C Co	CHL
D Co	CUSTER
Recon	CHL
E Co	CUSTER
1-50 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	402796
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	376810
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NUD 873541By RT NARA Date 118 08

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

CUSTER, SNOOPY

D Btry

411, MINH LONG

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STINSON

C Btry

SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON

D Btry

RAMHIDE

3-19 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

TRA BONG

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CHL

E-18 Arty (Armor)

OPCON 198

H-17 Cav (Armor)

CHL

100th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

DNG

B Co

984501

C Co

940486

D Co

925447

E Co

985486

F Co

CHLOE

3-2 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

914368

B Co

943434

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NVD 873541
By PT NARA Date 1-18-08

(Lille & N)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>967426</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>YONKERS</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1-46</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
B Co	<u>828604</u>
C Co	<u>240663</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>889658</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>948533</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, AMUD

3-52 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONCL

B Co

CHL

C Co

225974

D Co

215039

Econ

PROFESSIONAL

F Co

CHL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

276982

B Co

254956

C Co

CHL

D Co

323991

Econ

CAROLYN

F Co

CAROLYN

(1)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

Authority NND 873541

By RT NARA Date 1-18-08

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, CAROLYN

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSI NAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

E Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

1-14 Arty Bn CP
(containing 1-14 Arty Bn CP)

CONFIDENTIAL

240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 71	2400	11 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CS		
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, At 2120H while flying N/H Box#12 at ZC219468 obsr cleared area 10' in diameter, obsr mov, eng area w/unk res. At 2255H AT843859 obsr recently built struc 2'x8' and eng w/unk res.				
3	0200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT889658, 110108H. MA det, swept area w/neg res.		CS		
4	0425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG Airfield, BT001765, 110200H. RF's on perimeter guard shot and killed 1xVN male in the wire, earlier in the night had rec SAF fm that general loc, taken to DNG hospital.		CS		
5	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		CS		
6	0810		(U) 11 Bde, EGT Banks, B/123, 110615H. BDA BS319805 1xNVA KBA/S, BS308816, 4x VC in cave eng w/neg res, also dest 10x bnkrs, & struc BS319805 trail w/footprints & bike tracks, unable to determine direction of tracks.		CS		
7	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Peaks, 1/4 ARVN, BS830350, 110400H. While on a raid eng UNSEF, Res: 7xdtm, 4xpacks, 3xsampans, dest. Info only.		P		
8	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Peaks, 4/4 ARVN, BS720453, 110400H. While on a raid eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 3x CCHG, 3xammo vests, CIA. Info only.		P		
9	0840		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/3-1, B/3-1 cond a CA fm BS613554 at 0730H into a PZ at BS312818, compl at 0823H. (Cold).		P		
10	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#444, BT092497, 101545H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x PF WIA, 1x M-16, dest. Info only.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-74

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
11	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#81, AT885564, 102400H. While in amb pos, eng est VC Co, res, 26x VC KIA, LZ Rawhide, fired 4.2" illum in support of the contact. Info only.					P	
12	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/51 ARVN, AT954530, 102120H. While in NDP rec 1xCCHG, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.					P	
13	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#323, BT136493, 101745H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.					P	
14	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#06, BT015607, 101500H. While in amb pos, eng 3x VC w/SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.					P	
15	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#69, BT068367, 101100H. While on ptl rec 1XM-79 rd. Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.					P	
16	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#135, BT138502, 100830H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 3x PF WIA. Info only.					P	
17	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT-18602, 100915H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 6x E-40 rds, CIA. Info only.					P	
18	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#579, BT091525, 102150H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.					P	
19	0930		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Maud at 0736H to an LZ at AT853767, compl at 0755H. (Cold).					P	
20	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 LC Co, AT945528, 110900H, 1x Rome plow det 1x40lb mine w/blade, w/NCD.					P	
21	1025		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 71

2400

11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

fm a PZ at AT918351 at 0956H to an LZ At LZ
Yonkers, compl at 1025H. (Cold).

P

22

1050

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, D/3-1 cond a CA fm a
PZ at BS617572 at 0903H to an LZ at BS318808,
compl at 0933H. (Cold). A/3-1 cond a CA
fm a PZ at BS565550 at 1005H to an LZ at
BS298807, compl at 1032H. (Cold).

P

23

1100

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, B/3-1, BS329819,
111035H. While on S & C MSN fd 1xtunnel 10'x
3'x10', in it fd 3xrice kettles used in last
48 hrs.

P

24

1200

(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/A/1-6, (EN) BS276981,
111050H. Rec SAF fm 3-4xVC/NVA prox 60m S
unit rtn SA/AWF. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl
at 1132H to 91 evac, G/S on D/O cover rec
SAF while at 1000' and 80 knts w/NCD or hits,
Arty fired w/unk res, & unit swept area w/
neg findings.

P

25

1215

(U) DIV AVN, CPT Flanagan, 178 ASHC, BS535770,
110930H. While rtn fm Hill 411, 1xCH-47, rec
SAF res in 1xhit, and neg cas, while flying
at 1800' and 100 knts. Acft cont to fly to CHL.

P

26

1225

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-20, Unit cond a
CA fm a PZ at BS535518 at 1140H to an LZ loc
at BS502548 at 1200H, compl (Cold).

P

27

1300

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, (EN) AT955523,
111210H. Fd & dest 1x 40-60 lb A/T mine.

P

28

1400

(C) 11 Bde, SGT Preor, D/3-1, BS339801,
111315H. Rec SA/AWF fm UNSEF prox 20m S, rtn
SA/AWF res in 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at
1430H to 91 evac, B/123 on sta & eng 4x NVA
in grn unif, evad into 1xstruc, complex, w/
unk res. Unit is withdrawing for A/S, LOH
rec SAF while on VR at 40', 60 knts w/NCD or hits.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Sep 71

2400

11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#169, BTO96517, 101100H. Det unk type B/T res in 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
30	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#145, BT178582, 100830H. Det unk type mine Res: 3x PF WIA. Info only.		P
31	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 LC Co, AT956524, 101350H. Det 30x1b A/T mine w/NCD. Info only.		P
32	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#18, BTO91525, 102200H. Eng UNSEF Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		P
33	1415		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond grey, eff, 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		P
34	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#60 at BS339801 obsr & eng struc complex & NVA evad area, res 1x NVA KIA, at BS337804. LOH rec SAF while at 60 knts & 40' w/NCD or hits, G/S. eng SEL w/unk res. at BS334804, obsr & eng & dest 9xstruc, at same loc, obsr and eng 3x NVA evad S, w/unk res.		P
35	1525		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-6, BS316975, 111330H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x7'x6' inside fd 60 lbxpetna, 26xB-40 rkts, 4xpr wire cutters, 15xCCHG, docu, area appeared to be used 6xmos ago, dest rkts in place all other evac to CHL.		P
36	1540		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1340H to LZ's at BS239989, BS245999 and BS254996, compl at 1420H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS239989, BS226977 and BS254996 at 1425H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 1448H. (Cold).		P
37	1540		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Medici, (EN) BT342008, 111315H-1515H. 178 ASHC w/Div Chemical, cond a flame drop, w/6xsorties of 75 drums, 100% of target covered.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-188

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 71	2400	11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1540		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/3-1, BS302815, 111035H. Fd remains of small base camp 5xstruc, 1xbnkr, 10'x10'x5' all had been dest by A/S.		P
39	1550		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman; AAE, BT443170, 111420H. 1xUH-H fm E/723 Maint made an emergency landing for mechanical problems. G/S on sta at 1425H to secure acft, crew extr at 1430H w/neg cas, ship extr at 1545H to CHL.		P
40	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#926, AT957584, 111400H. 1/4 ton veh det unk type mine Res: 1x RF KIA, 4x RF WIA, veh 100% dest. Info only.		P
41	1615		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 59 IC Co, (EN) BTO15548, 111350H. While on land clearing MSN 1xRome plow det an unk type mine. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to 95 evac,		P
42	1615		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS335794, 111555H. While on VR an 6H-6A rec SAF while at 40' and 40 knts, w/NCD or hits, G/S eng 4x NVA, w/packs and wpns evad. Res: 2x NVA KIA, obsr 1xstruc 40'x60' and 7xstruc 7'x10'.		P
43	1620		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4th ARVN LRRP's cond an extr fm a PZ at BS6933324 at 1134H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl at 1148H. (Cold).		P
44	1630		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT853767 at 1610H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 1613H. (Cold).		P
45	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, 111030H. Unit obsr 4-5xpers prox 300m NW, at BS309788 also fd 1x well used trail SE-NW, 7-8xpers last used in 24 hrs. At BS328807.		P
46	1700		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1620H to LZ's at BS260955 and BS253958, compl at 1700H.		P
47	1720		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Terry, 111345H. Unit cond a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Sep 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Flame drop of 5xsorties, 75xbarrels w/40-45% coverage, at AT915419.		P
48	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, 504 MP, BT031636, 111330H. While jeep parked on QL#1 VN male threw FG in jeep Res: 3x US WIA. Driven to 95 evac, in jeep.		P
49	1725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, RF#193, AT958584, 111605H. While mov on road 2 1/2 ton trk det, unk type mine Res: 1x RF KIA, 6x RF WIA, trk 80% dest. Info only.		P
50	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, BS339790, 111715H. While cond BDA obsr 1x NVA evad eng w/G/S Res: 1x NVA KBG/S, Res: BDA 1x const, 6xbnkr, dest, 1x KBG/S.		P
51	1730		(U) Command Weather Sta, SGT Comb, Winds, 908, fm 1830H-2200H Isolated thundershowers, winds 15-25 gusts. Ntfy: C/S SP Villar, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 SP Sentel, PMO SP O'Brien, CLDC, LT Cromwell, FSE SP Fisk, 198 Bde, SP Hinz, BISCO SGT Wright.		P
52	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Chloe, 1243H, to Aspen 1419H, to Siberia, 1459H, to VIP 1610H.		P
53	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0655H, to VIP 0708H, to Combat Center, 1455H, to Tien Phuoc 1535H, to VIP 1656H.		P
54	1930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS260955 BS253500 at 1700H to an LZ at CHL, compl at 1724H.		P
55	1935		(U) AVN, CIT Walker, B/123, (EN) BS336804, 111416H. While on VR at 50' and 80 knts, rec SAF, NCD or hits.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 71	2400	11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1950		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 4 ARVN LRRP, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 1120H to an LZ at BS810297, compl at 1450H. (Cold).		P
57	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 4/51 ARVN, AT967524, 111000H. Unit rec unk amt 60mm mort rds, NCD. Info only.		CS
58	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, F/8, (EN) AT797457, 112120H. Box#44 obsr MAN evad, eng w/unk res.		CS
59	2145		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 1/51 ARVN, AT893544, 111600H. Eng 1x VC w/SAF Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		CS
60	2150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, A/1-6, BS265988, 111630H. While on ptl fd 5xmi struc 8'x10' under const, while checking area rec SAF fm UNSEF, 150m W, rtn SAF amd Arty w/unk res. EN evad SW, NCD.		CS
61	2158		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, FSB 411, on practice alert as of 112155H. Alert terminated at 2215H res: Satisfactory.		CS
62	2215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, LZ Yonkers, Unit on practice alert 100% fm 2145H to 2156H, Satisfactory.		CS
63	2230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1-52, LZ Stinson, Unit had practice alert 100% starting at 2217H ending at 2230H, satisfactory.		CS
64	2315		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, 112210H. At AT901232, at 112210H Sep 71, D/4-31 while firing H & I around perimeter had 1xM-79 rd fall short, Res: 1x US WNB(E), D/O compl at 2250H, by N/H to 95 evac. Ntly: C/S COL Rickardson, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps MAJ Church.		CS
65	2345		(U) 196 Bde, SP Harris, 1/46, LZ Linda, on 100% alert fm 2300H to 2313H satisfactory.		CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 71	2400	11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#34 & 06, BS479876, 111905H. Contacted est VC plat eng w/SAF contact broken at 1940H Res: 6x VC KIA, 20x CCHG, 4x rucksacks, CIA. Info only.		CK
67	2355		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#265, BS715924, 111930H. Contact w/UNSEF, contact broken at 1940H, Res: 2x PF WIA(M). Info only.		CK
68	1730		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#39: UL AT9846, LR BT0636. Clear S of 41 grid line VR only N of 41 grid line ROK Marines, 196th LT Jacobson, 198th Bde SP Pane. Appr: 198 Bde. LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
69	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#81: UL BS2995, LR BS3691. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
70	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#31: AT8819-9519-9515-8315-st. Box#32: AT9225-9627-9618-9218-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
71	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#12: YC8345-9954-9948-9344-9336-8336-st. Box#15: ZC180488-180523-AT810523-808443-ZC180443-130430-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
72	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 71. Box#51: UL 6599, LR BS7293. Box#52: UL BS4377, LR BS4973. Box#53: UL BS6559, LR BS6957. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward, Salv PFC Lengyel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Sep 71

2400

11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2050, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842- 9438-8632-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
74	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Sep 71. Box#31: AT880231 along river to AT804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-AT9036-BT0532-0530-st. Box#39: UL BT1910, LR BT2607. Box#46: BT4307- 4807-5301-4598-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
75	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8991, LR BS0783. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
76	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS1080, LR BS1673. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
77	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT996468- BT024424-AT9231-AT8531-st. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1871. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8529-8527-W along province bdry to ZC120218-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P
78	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Sep 71. Box#41: AT8427 NE along political bdry to AT974370-BT0437- 0931-8418-st. Box#43: BT2706-3306-3392- 2392-2799. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Hayward; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	11 Sep 7

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

NATURE
P Kelly
U.S. GOVERNMENT

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(200001H Sep 71)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	299806
B Co	309816
C Co	411
D Co	308808
Recon	299806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	CUSTER
A Co	512572
B Co	515549
C Co	CHL
D Co	512572
Recon	CHL
E Co	CUSTER
1-20 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	402796
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	376810
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(100001H Sep 71)

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>CUSTER, SNOOPY</u>
D Btry	<u>411, MINH LONG</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-10 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA PONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CHL</u>
B-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>CPCON 198</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CPL</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
3-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>983500</u>
C Co	<u>935487</u>
D Co	<u>925447</u>
E Co	<u>979476</u>
3-200	<u>CHLOE</u>
F Co	<u>VONKERS</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DNG</u>
A Co	<u>943437</u>
B Co	<u></u>

201 File 100-100-100-100

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	<u>965433</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>054306</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Co	<u>MAUD</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
Recon	<u>OPCON 198</u>
E Co	<u>OPCON 198</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>65</u>
B Co	<u>834609</u>
C Co	<u>201660</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>889664</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>048533</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
B Trp	<u>OPCON 198</u>
C Trp	<u>DNG</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

(When Filled IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	YONKERS
C Btry	MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP	CHI
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	PROFESSIONAL
B Co	CHI
C Co	215039
D Co	245999
Recon	PROFESSIONAL
E Co	PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP	CAROLYN
A Co	274978
B Co	CHI
C Co	253955
D Co	317984
Recon	CAROLYN
E Co	CAROLYN

(2)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled IN)

(when A. H. B. is)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, CAROLYN

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div HQ

CHL

26 Arty En CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

D4C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JS
2	0145	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, A/1-1, BT015345, 112125H. Rec 1XM79 in NDP fired illum obsr 3xVC w/packs and wpns N 150m, eng w/unk res, eng w/SAF.		JS
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		
4	0500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17 & 4/51 ARVN, AT948533, 120040H. While firing in a mad minute, 2x ARVN's were wounded, by schrapnel fm M-79 rd, fired by ARVN, D/O req thru ARVN channels, but I/O compl by US at 0126H to 95 evac.		JS
5	0845		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sin Clair, 4/51 ARVN, AT957523, 120705H. While on mov det unk type B/T & unk type mine. Res: 8x ARVN WIA(E). ARVN D/O compl at 0800H. Info only.		P
6	0925		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Maud at 0714H to an LZ at AT85473, compl at 0738H. (Cold).		P
7	1000		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at BS504548 at 0910H to an LZ at Quang Ngai, compl at 0935H. (Cold).		P
8	1005		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS265988, 120705H. 1xUS while picking up his M-16 by the flash suppressor accidentally discharged it. The round hit him in the hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0805H to 81 evac.		P
9	1030		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/1-1, (EN) BT025425, 120930H-1020H. While in Air Cav Box#39, obsr struc 8'x10' w/clothes hanging up outside it. Signs of use in last 6xhrs, rec neg clearance to eng fm 2d ROK Marine.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1055		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT937496 at 0843H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 1045H. (Cold).		P
11	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 2/C/3-21, AT968432, 121000H. While on ptl to NE fd 3x3.5" rfts, w/M414A - 1 fuses. DIP.		P
12	1115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Pecor, 1/4 ARVN, BS893306, 120600H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xcarbine, 6xCCHG, CIA. Info only.		P
13	1145		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 1-20 Inf, as of 1140H is OPCON to 198 Bde, LZ Custer is closed compl as of 1144H.		P
14	1230		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Vecor, B/123, 120825H, While flying Air Cav Box#69 at BS928874 obsr 7xstruc eng, Res: 2xstruc dest obsr 3xstruc, under construction 1xbnkr, w/fence around it.		P
15	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, 121100H. Fd and dest 1xM-72 law.		P
16	1250		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT972541, 121140H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr complex 15'x9' x4' w/3' overhead cover, inside fd and dest 1x82mm mort rd, w/B/T device, use in area 6-12 hrs.		P
17	1350		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/17, AT957546, 121255H. Fd and dest 1x50 cal ammo can, filled w/nitro starch and 1x C-ration can B/T w/TWFD.		P
18	1350		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Vecor, B/123, 121305H. While flying Air Cav Box#51 obsr 3xstruc and NVA unif (unk amt), 1xpr sandals.		P
19	1400		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Wynkoop, B/4-31, AT932279, 120915H. While dest a rice paddie, 1x HG was thrown prematurely. Res: 1x US WNB(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	D/O compl at 0950H to 91 evac, w/minor wounds to face, he was treated and released.		P
20	1410		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1311H to an LZ at AT876690, compl at 1344H. (Cold).		P
21	1425		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#123, BT056394, 120800H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		P
22	1430		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Custer at 1144H to an LZ at Quang Ngai, compl at 1150H.		P
23	1440		(U) CHL Weather, SGT Reshel, #9-04 fm 1600H to 2000H, thunder storms, winds S - W to NW 15 to 25 knts. Ntfy: C/S SP Villar, G2 LT Olson, G3 PFC Beaulieu, PMO LT Richardson, DISCOM, MR Rassieur, FSE MSG Brockman, 198 Bde SP Salles, CLDC, SP Kattenhorn.		P
24	1450		(U) CLDC, SP Kattenhorn, Alert cond grey, eff 1900H, perimeter sections with neg, lights will go on yellow, option#4.		P
25	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Vecor, D/3-1, BS337799, 121405H. Fd 5xstruc 8'x10', 3xton rock salt, 1 1/2 ton pol rice, area recently used. All was dest because of no PZ to extr. 1xsand w/bottle of printers ink, 1xstack 3' high, memo paper, 30xlb lead, 1/2 lb of marijuana, 5x NVA helmets, 4x NVA canteens, 25xlb corn, 3xbags of NVA clothing, 30lbxsugar, 10xgal Soy Sauce, Will evac Printers Ink, memo paper, NVA clothing, will dest all other items. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 Watts, XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		P
26	1500		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS703903, 120330H. Unit cond a raidd Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xHG, 1xrucksack, CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1545		(O) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/1-52, LZ Stinson, 121445H. 1xUS was cleaning his M-16, inside a bunkr, when it discharged, wounding him in the left hand. US was taken to aid sta for treatment & then to 91 evac by 11 Bde LOH. D/O compl at 1500H. There was no witness to accident one man was sleeping in bnkr at time.		P
28	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT969407, 121530H. Fd & dest 1x500lb bomb., explo, had been removed.		P
29	1615		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-20, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT888270 at 1434H to an LZ at LZ Siberia, compl at 1503H.		P
30	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Son Tin (D), BS728775, 111455H. Det unk type mine Res: 1xPSDF, WIA. Info only.		P
31	1630	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Binh Son, BS706902, 112330H. Eng UNSEF Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.		P
32	1700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr at 1607H fm PZ at AT854713 to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 1629H. (Cold).		P
33	1735		(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/3-1, BS301811, 121645H. 1xUS stepped into punji pit, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1725H to 91 evac. Wounded was CO, add, 2x US WIA(M).		P
34	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, R/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at Siberia, at 1710H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 1720H. (Cold).		P
35	1755		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS716866, 121430H. CIA, 1x VC fem, Evac thru GVN channels. Info only.		P
36	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Colt 45, 1110H, to Dottie, 1130H, to Carolyn, 1255H, to Professional, 1345H, to Siberia, 1418H, to VIP 1455H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1800		(U) ADC(S), Departed VIP to 196 Bde, 1500H, to VIP 1600H.		P
38	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to Dottie, 1335H, to Colt 45, 1345H, to Stinson, 1455H, to Dottie, 1530H, to VIP 1605H.		P
39	1845		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, BS340808, 121600H. Obsr 1x NVA 400m W of loc, eng w/ Arty checked area w/neg findings.		P
40	1855		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, A/1-6, BS285972, 121600H. Fd base camp w/4xstruc, 2xstoves, 2xpig pens, 1xchicken coup, 2xtunnels, 10x lb salt, 1x122mm rkt container, 1xV2 carbine, 3xfresh corn fields, w/pnnji sticks around it, 1xdead pig, assortment of food, misc supplies, used 1xday ago. All dest except IWC.		P
41	1900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/4-31 cond an extr at 1557H fm a PZ at AT921276 to an LZ at Siberia, compl at 1710H. (Cold). B/1-20 cond an ARMV at 1542H fm a PZ at Siberia, to an LZ at AT931276, compl 1630H.		P
42	1925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, D/3-1, BS340808, 121740H. Obsr & eng 2x VC w/M-79 & SAF. Res: checked area w/neg res.		P
43	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Sep 71. Box#12: YC8345-9954-9948-9344-8336-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
44	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT996468-BT024424-AT9231-AT8531-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
45	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Sep 71	2400	12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	121900H-130600H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS6599, LR BS7293. Box#52: UL BS4377, LR BS4973. Box#53: UL BS6559, LR BS6957. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
46	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
47	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Sep 71. Box#31: AT880231, along river to AT804290, 1000m ea side. Box#38: AT9430-9036-0532-0530-st. Box#39: UL BT1910, LR BT2607. Box#46: BT4307-4807-BT5301-4598-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
48	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS1080, LR BS1674. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
49	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Sep 71. Box#13: UL ZC1142, LR ZC2030. Box#14: UL ZC0681, LR ZC1871. Box#15: ZC130488-ZC180523-AT810523-808443-ZC180443-ZC180430-ZC130430-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT0832-along road to QL#1, 2000m ea side. Box#41: AT8426, NE along political bdry to AT974370-BT0437-0931-8418-st, to be flown at 1500H. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-27990st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

52

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops SUMMARY. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 IWC. There were 2 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 100 acres vic BT0058 and 549 acres vic AT9554. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 5 Extractions, and 3 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E), 2 WIA(M).

53

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

OBsolete. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHI
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	299806
B Co	329808
C Co	411
D Co	328808
Recon	299806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	883255
B Co	934280
C Co	CHI
D Co	CHL
Recon	CHL
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	403796
C Co	702601
D Co	380808
Recon	541817
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	CUSTER, SNOOPY
D Btry	411, MINH LONG
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
E-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
F-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
106th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	977498
C Co	DNG
D Co	909465
E Co	982467
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	DNG
A Co	945431
E Co	

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

SM

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled in)

C Co	964432
D Co	DNG
Recon	967403
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	MAUD
D Co	OPCON 1-20
Recon	DNG
E Co	West
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	RAWHIDE
B Co	837613
C Co	197662
D Co	872693
Recon	887666
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	958545
1-1 Cav (Armor)	DNG
A Trp	147448
B Trp	017337
C Trp	DNG
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

108th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

CHL

C Co

215039

D Co

215007

Recon

167075

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CAROLYN

A Co

513775

B Co

HONEY

C Co

BAYONET

D Co

DNG

Recon

431801

E Co

CAROLYN

(C)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

Death Inf Ede (cont.)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Play

RAYONET WEST, CAROLYN

B Play

LINDA, MAUD

C Play

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Play

STINSON, TRA BONG

E Play

CHL

26 N 7 En CP

CHL

(8)
CONFIDENTIAL
(original in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				MS
2	0130	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, E/1-20, BS9124, 122200H-2215H. While firing illum, 1xcannister impacted in the home of VN civ hitting a fem on arm (very minor) an ARVN plat checked area. US will investigate this morning. Type cannister not known at this time. Ntly: XXIV CPT Glass, 05 SGT Sweeter.				MS
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.				MS
4	0555		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 1/6 ARVN, BS514714, 130455H. While on raid det unk type mine, Res: 4x ARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 evac compl at 0520H.				MS
5	0700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, USNS Rainbow, BT008825, 130135H. Crew obsr 4x VN males, 3x in the water, and 1x VN in sampan, VN were trying to board ship when crew eng w/neg res, also searched ship w/neg res.				MS
6	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#405, AT905498, 122050H. While in NDP res 2x82mm mort rds, w/NCD. Info only.				MS
7	0800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, Was CA with PZ at Carolyn at 0635H into an LZ at BT343007, compl at 0725H. (Cold). R/1-6				MS
8	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#412, BT065395, 121300H. While onptl eng UNSEF, Res: 2x RF KIA. Info only.				MS
9	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#120, BT123485, 122030H. While in NDP rec SAF, Res: 2x RF WIA(E), 2x civ WIA(E). Info only.				MS
10	0810		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 4/ ARVN LRRPS, BS806305, 130710H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 2x KIA. Info only.				MS
11	0810		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS495839				MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 71

2400

12 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	130710H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5x B-40 rkts, 6x CCHG, 4x packs, 4x small bags of rice, CIA. Info only.		
12	0830		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/3-21, AT945434, 130800H. While in day pos fd 1x250lb bomb half buried, req EOD fm DNG to blow it, neg sign of B/T.		
13	0915		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 60th LC Co, AT941533, 130845H. Rome plow det 2x A/T mines 40-60 lb each, craters were 4'x4' in sand, w/NCD.		
14	0935		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123 AVN, BS136749, 130830H. While in Air Cav Box#51, fd 20x struc, 15x bnkr, numerous trails an 6H-6A at 60' 40 knts rec hvy SAF res in neg hits, G/S eng Res in 3x NVA KIA.		
15	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 4 ARVN, LRRP's, (EM) BS814314, Eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x cal 45 CIA. Info only.		
16	1000		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/1-46, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC206663 at 0807H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 0958H. (Cold).		
17	1030		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, R/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 0820H to an LZ at AT917313, compl at 0840H. (Cold).		
18	1030	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Vecor,, Nat Police, Stinson, BS537824, 121930H. Natl Floice at Stinson CIA 2x VN children civ 1xmale & 1xfem 15xyrs old at Stinson trash dump children live in Vinh Loc Hamlet#5, BS538808 CIA which evad fm trash dump both said VC came into their Hamlet but don't know reason or where fm fem told interpreter that members of hamlet had drugs, Opium, Marijuana, etc, Doesn't know what's done w/drugs children admitted being in trash dump searching for food & ammo, neither have		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (1970-379-749)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE 13
12 Sep 71HOUR
2400DATE 13
12 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	heard of VIP program. Both taken to Vinh Son for further questioning.		P
19	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1. Unit cond an Extr from a PZ at BS302813 at 1005H to a LZ at Hill 411. Compl at 1041H, cold. C/3-1 cond a CA from a PZ at Hill 411 at 0954H to an LZ at BS318821 compl 1052H, cold.		P
20	1110		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Sinclair, DIV ARTY AO AT 893387 130700H Obsr and called arty in on 2x struc, res: 2x struc dest and 1VC KIA A/3-16 fired 27X155 HE rds.		P
21	1115		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1-6 Inf BT 342009 0955H. While clearing trees from LZ Bludgeon with C4 a DIV ARTY LNO was struck in the head by a unk object(believed to be a rock or piece of wood) from one of the explosions res: 1x US INB(E) D/O compl at 1020H to 91 Evac.		P
22	1135		(U) CLDC Sgt Gay. A VN Navy patrol boat will patrol the Chu Lai harbor and vicinity between 2100 and 0300H. He may come in past the 1000m zone.		P
23	1225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52. Unit cond a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 1110H to an LZ at BS305815 at 1210H cold.		P
24	1245		(U) CLDC, Sgt Banks. There will be an EOD blast at BT 523990 at 1305H.		P
25	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Eogness, F/17 Cav AT 943527 131130H. Found 1x US ID card: G.A. CHAPMAN will extr to Chloe.		P
26	1250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson 131145H A 16yr old VN male was brought to LZ Stinson by 2x VN children w/wounds to his back. He stated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	he and the 2xchildren were fleeing his vil vic BS509823 when ARVN's were entering it. ARVN's eng them. 1-52 Inf doctor treated him & stated wounds appeared to be schrapnel not gun shot wounds. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1150H, US Arty or Mort were not fired, but ARVN Arty was fired into area. Info only.		P
27	1250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, RF#468, BS567763, 131115H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 2x RF KIA, 5x RF WIA, 2x M-16 dest. only.	Info	P
28	1252		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, R/5 ARVN, AT917314, 131200H. While on S & C PSN rec 500xrds, 57 & 75mm recoilless rifle rds & unk amt 30 cal & 35 60mm mort rds, prox 200m, rtn SA/AWF, & G/S on sta & eng SEL, ARVN Arty fired, Res: KIA 1x ARVN, 9x ARVN WIA. G/S fm 176 AVN, 30x NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 30 of 50 KBG/S, Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		P
29	1255		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/17 Cav, AT990560, 131030H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x B-40 rkt rd, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		P
30	1335	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 2/51 ARVN, AT935521, 121615H. Rec 1x B-40 rkt rd, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		P
31	1350		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-6, BS249962, 131025H. While on ptl fd 9xstruc 1xwas class room and 1xwas a mess hall, also fd 36x B-40 rkt rds, 6x Bangalor torpedos, 2x51 cal cleaning kits, 30xB-40 boosters, 1xAK-47 mag, w/3x rds, small amt med supplies, 50xCCHG, 8x NVA canteens, 1xgal of gas, 2xpr wire cutters, docu All dest except docu extr to LZ Bludgeon. Area used recently.		P
32	1445		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-148

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Sep 71	2400	13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, A/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1528H to an LZ at ZC175803, compl at 1620H. B/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1115H to an LZ at AT835800, compl at 1155H. (Cold). C/4-31 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Maud at 1407H to an LZ at ZC178781, compl at 1445H.		P
34	1455		(U) 2d ARVN, BCT Whitley, 1/6 ARVN, (EN) PS527804, 131300H. While on S & C MSN, CIA, 5x VC. Will extr to Quang Ngai. Info only.		P
35	1455		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS274978, 131430H. 1xUH-1H on R/S rec SAF while at 400' and 40 knts, Res: 1x US WIA(E), & 5x hits to acft. A/1-6 sweeping area rec unk amt SA/AWF fm UNSEF, prox 100m. G/S req and expended twice w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1700H.		P
36	1500		(U) 11 Bde, SG Vecor, RF#425, BS672576, 131330H. Det unk type mine Res: 5x RF WIA, D/O compl at 1430H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		
37	1500		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, 130838H. 1xUH-1H (D/O) fm 23 Med, rec unk amt SAF while at 200' and 80 knts, w/neg cas, ship was forced to land at BS730500, G/S on sta at 0850H crew extr at 0855H & ship extr at 1045H to CHL, D/O was in support of MACV Duc Pho.		P
38	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, 131415H-1530H. While in Air Cav Box#12 at YC929480 obsr, eng & dest 3xstruc and 3x bnkrs, at YC930477 to YC920460 obsr 1xwell used path w/signs of use today, all trails in area have been used recently.		P
39	1555		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Swift, B/123, BS106819, 131545H. 1xOH-6A made a precautionary landing for mechanical reasons w/neg cas, aero rifle plat inserted at 1545H to secure ship, crew extr at 1550H, ship extr at 1626H to CHL. Blues extr at 1630H. (Cold).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1620		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS402794 at 1505H to an LZ at BS557866 compl at 1620H. D/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS372809 at 1405H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1450H.		P
41	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, C/4-31, ZC178781, 131645H. Unit fd 1xB/T w/TWFD was CCHG, DIP.		P
42	1700		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, While flying Air Cav Box#69 dest foot bridge, 100' long, departed box at 1645H.		P
43	1700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, Mine Dog Req: Time: 140700H, Pickup at 132 Pad, CHL. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 MAJ Kelly, Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall.		P
44	1745		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Mendinca, D/1-6, Unit cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Carolyn at 1705H to an LZ at BT343000, compl at 1715H. (Cold). Carolyn closed at 1705H confirmed by CPT Mendonca, 198 TOC.		P
45	1800		(U) ADC(S), 23 Inf, Departed VIP to 71 AVN, 0955H, to Rngr Pad 1025H, to Dottie 1415H, to 95 evac, 1540H, to VIP 1610H.		P
46	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ASC(M), Departed VIP to Siberia, 0940H, to Aspen, 1100H, to Professional, 1125H, to VIP 1045H, to Colt 45, 1345H, to West, 1455H, to VIP 1540H.		P
47	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to DMC, 0855H, to VIP 1145H, to Bronco, 1400H, to VIP 1637H.		P
48	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, PF#74, BS737791, 131500H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		P
49	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, Stinson, BS512838,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

SANITIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	131645H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA mov W, Arty processed at 411, fired w/unlk res.		P
50	1813		(C) 198 Bde, SP Caigsky, E/1-20, LZ West, 131520H. 1xUS while burning trash was hit in the wrist by an explo M-16 rd, D/O by R/S bird at 1610H to 91 evac, Res: 1x US WNB(E).		P
51	1825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, BS332799, 131640H. While on rtl fd 1xcave, 10'x10', w/2xrooms containing, 95xlb of unpkd rice, 3xboxes VN soap, 5x NVA rucksacks, misc cooking utensils, 64xAK-47 rds, 4x NVA helmets, 4x new NVA grn unif, 1x CC Claymore, docu, Docu & 1xunif evac to 411, rest, dest.		P
52	1840		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS265985, 131430H. While on ptl 1xUS fell and hurt his back, Res: 1x US WNB(E). D/O compl at 1515H to 91 evac.		P
53	2030		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-1 Cav, While cutting brush 1xUS cut self, at 1700H AT980324, 1900H BTO14348 while in NDP 1xUS rec burns to eyes when trip flare he was setting up went off. D/O compl to DNG 1945H.		P
54	2105		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-20, AT934284, 131645H. Eng 7x VC w/wpns & packs, prok 50m N, VC was evad NW. D/1-1 G/S expended in area w/unlk res. WSFL.		P
55	2202		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS669525, 132115H. Entered N/H Box#55 and 1xUH-1H rec SAF 300' and 30 knts, neg hits or cas, eng area w/unlk res, departed Box at 2140H w/neg further findings.		MS
56	2305		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, HHC & B/26 Engr, BS810360, 130800H-1630H. While on land clearing opns fd & dest, 6x bnkr 4'x6'x3' 12x fighting pos. 30xtrenches		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	3x105mm rd B/T, 1xunk type HG, B/T, 1xunk type B/T.		
57	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#17: ZC0451-0851-0136-YC9536-ZC0451. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
58	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#31: AT8819-9519-9515-8315-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
59	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Sep 71. Box#53: UL BS6555, LR BS7050. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
60	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Sep 71. Box#31: AT880231, along river to AT804290, 1000m ea side. Box#32: BT1713-2313-2310-1610-st. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-st. Box#39: UL BT1910, LR BT2607. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE COT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		P
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8889, LR BS0783. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS1984, IR BS3674. Box#52: BS1774-2274-3065-3059-BT2459-st. Box#53: UL BS4738, LR BS4738. Box#54: UI BS5028, LR BS5922. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
64	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#11: AT996468-BT024424-AT9231-8531-st. Box#15: ZC130488-180523-AT810523-808443-ZC180443-180430-130430-st. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8529-AT8527-W along dist bdry to ZC120218-st. Box#18: UL ZC188, LR AT8781. Box#21: ZC157920, along political bdry to AT857908-857880-ZC157880-st. Box#23: UL YC915498, LR ZC035378. Box#24: UL YC745557, LR YC865432. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
65	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#41: AT8426 NE along political bdry to AT974370-BT0437-0931-AT8418-st. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
66	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, CPT Pace, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Sep 71. Box#83: AT8026-8122-8829-8725-st. Box#84: AT8830-9530-8827-9527-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		P
67	2400		(U) Inclosur-#1: Unit Locations.		
68	2400		(U) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 23 NVA and 1 VC KIA. There were 2 combined		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35-1.

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400
17	2400-2500
18	2500-2600
19	2600-2700
20	2700-2800
21	2800-2900
22	2900-3000
23	3000-3100
24	3100-3200
25	3200-3300
26	3300-3400
27	3400-3500
28	3500-3600
29	3600-3700
30	3700-3800
31	3800-3900
32	3900-4000
33	4000-4100
34	4100-4200
35	4200-4300
36	4300-4400
37	4400-4500
38	4500-4600
39	4600-4700
40	4700-4800
41	4800-4900
42	4900-5000
43	5000-5100
44	5100-5200
45	5200-5300
46	5300-5400
47	5400-5500
48	5500-5600
49	5600-5700
50	5700-5800
51	5800-5900
52	5900-6000
53	6000-6100
54	6100-6200
55	6200-6300
56	6300-6400
57	6400-6500
58	6500-6600
59	6600-6700
60	6700-6800
61	6800-6900
62	6900-7000
63	7000-7100
64	7100-7200
65	7200-7300
66	7300-7400
67	7400-7500
68	7500-7600
69	7600-7700
70	7700-7800
71	7800-7900
72	7900-8000
73	8000-8100
74	8100-8200
75	8200-8300
76	8300-8400
77	8400-8500
78	8500-8600
79	8600-8700
80	8700-8800
81	8800-8900
82	8900-9000
83	9000-9100
84	9100-9200
85	9200-9300
86	9300-9400
87	9400-9500
88	9500-9600
89	9600-9700
90	9700-9800
91	9800-9900
92	9900-10000
93	10000-10100
94	10100-10200
95	10200-10300
96	10300-10400
97	10400-10500
98	10500-10600
99	10600-10700
100	10700-10800
101	10800-10900
102	10900-11000
103	11000-11100
104	11100-11200
105	11200-11300
106	11300-11400
107	11400-11500
108	11500-11600
109	11600-11700
110	11700-11800
111	11800-11900
112	11900-12000
113	12000-12100
114	12100-12200
115	12200-12300
116	12300-12400
117	12400-12500
118	12500-12600
119	12600-12700
120	12700-12800
121	12800-12900
122	12900-13000
123	13000-13100
124	13100-13200
125	13200-13300
126	13300-13400
127	13400-13500
128	13500-13600
129	13600-13700
130	13700-13800
131	13800-13900
132	13900-14000
133	14000-14100
134	14100-14200
135	14200-14300
136	14300-14400
137	14400-14500
138	14500-14600
139	14600-14700
140	14700-14800
141	14800-14900
142	14900-15000
143	15000-15100
144	15100-15200
145	15200-15300

DATE _____

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Peter Kelly*
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CPL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	299806
B Co	411
C Co	327804
D Co	335802
Recon	299806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	877267
B Co	932286
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	CHL
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
1-35 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	304814
B Co	570881
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
2-82 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
B-1st Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
B-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	974494
C Co	DNG
D Co	914466
E Co	980461
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
H Co	DNG
I Co	943428

CONFIDENTIAL

me

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(when Filled in)

C Co	964428
D Co	DNG
Recon	957389
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	177801
B Co	840800
C Co	178781
D Co	DNG
Recon	DNG
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	65
B Co	849612
C Co	DNG
D Co	867694
Recon	887666
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	958545
1-1 Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	980324
C Trp	024342
F-8 Cav (Air)	980324

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

(When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

RAWPIDE, MAUD

3-52 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

102th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIO NAL

B Co

CHL

C Co

215039

D Co

223010

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

274973

B Co

CHL

C Co

253959

D Co

300989

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(13)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

10
CONFIDENTIAL
(10/1/74)

CONFIDENTIAL

DVC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT885545, 131530H. Fd 500 kilosx pol rice, evac to Hill 55. Info only.					
3	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT839799, 131900H. While in amb site obsr lights going up a mountain, prox 400m N, eng w/M-79 & M-60 w/unk res.					
4	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT881555, 131510H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.					
6	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/51 ARVN, AT957652, 130925H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 5x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.					
7	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT972564, 4/51 ARVN, 131200H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.					
8	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#120, AT906484, 13535H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.					
9	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT885555, 131545H. While on ptl eng w/SAF, 1x VC, Res: 1x VC KIA, 2xunk type mines and 1x CCHG, CIA. Info only.					
10	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT888555, 131545H. While on ptl fd 4xunk type mines, all dest. Info only.					
11	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT978503, 131935H. Fd in amb site, 1x82mm mort rd, B/T, under the 81mm rd, was 1x105mm rd, DIP.					
12	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.					
13	0515		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, (EN) AT978511,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS 500 DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LA1, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	140430H. While in NDP obsr lights 1000m NW, fired Arty 1x105mm HE rd w/unk res.		
14	0515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, A & C/1-6, 132055H-140105H. obsr 8-10 flashlights approx 1000m SW at the same time by C Co, at the same time A Co mov within 150m of both of their loc, and then mov to the following grids, BS249942 & BS244954, these loc are sus base camp areas, Arty fired w/unk res.		
15	0750		(U) 23 Inf, LT Cromartie, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req, Time: 141430H, pick up at 63 CTT, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 LT Streett Ntly: 26 Engr, LT Cromartie.		
16	0825		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, Sniper 3-1, BS293813, 140715H. Enroute to new loc, to 3x blood trails, leading to NW, not more than 24 hrs old. Arty & mort fired, into that area yesterday.		
17	0835		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS833305, 140630H. While on a raid, made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		
18	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 402 at 0840H into an LZ at AT852750, compl at 0840H. (Cold).		
19	0855		(U) AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, 140800H. While enroute to Air Cav Box#43: BS352982, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NCD, rtn fired w/unk res. BS351985 obsr 3xVC/NVA evad, BS3522982, obsr 1xVC/NVA, 1xsuspension bridge, BS353980, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad and suspension bridge, eng w/unk res.		
20	0910		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Roland, 3/5 ARVN, AT999288, 140720H. Det unk type mine, Res: 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0930		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/3/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at AT982298 at 0830H to an LZ at AT918319, compl at 0910H. (Cold).		T
22	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1000H to an LZ at AT919482, compl at 1053H. (Cold). E/2-1 mort w/4.2", cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1003H to an LZ at LZ Chloe, compl at 1023H.		T
23	1123		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional, at 1052H to LZ's at BT134086 and BT150090, compl at 1111H. (Cold). C/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT215039 and BT207031 at 1027H to an LZ at Professional, compl at 1052H. (Cold). R/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional, at 1035H to an LZ at BT191033, compl at 1040H. (Cold).		T
24	1200		(U) Keystone, MAJ indham, G/75 Rngr, has begun standown activities and is now a USARV asset.		T
25	1207		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4-31, ZC185718, 141150H. Fd 3xpunji sticks, 3'x3'x2' est, 3-5x mos old, loc marked by bamboo sticks in ground. DIP.		T
26	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT962523, 140030H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		T
27	1515		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, BT009300, 141005H. D/1-1 Blues, graves registration personnel and personnel fm E/1 Cav were inserted. They fd some US remains fm the E/1 Cav contact of 30 Aug 71. All was extr at 1105H. The remains were taken to graves registration at CHL.		T
28	1615	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/17 Cav w/RF#104, AT990560, 131030H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 11x NVA KIA, 2x AK-47, 1xM-16, 1xB40 rkt launcher, CIA. Info only.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Vonkers at 1500H to an LZ at AT921405, compl at 1548H. (Cold).		/
30	1635		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 1/C/1-6, BS253962, 141045H. Rec 10x rds SAF fm UNSEF, prox 75m N. Rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired on SEL at BS255969, unit swept area w/neg res.		/
31	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, B/1-1, AT976324, 141600H. While on ptl fd 1x struc 10'x8', in it fd 15x refugees, 3x VN fem 30-35 yrs old, w/12x children., Extr to Que Son.		/
32	1740		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.		/
33	1800		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Coastal Group 15, C Grp 15 will have a boat patrolling CHL coast fm 2100H to 0300H until further notice.		/
34	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, While flying Air Cav Box #11, at BS233782 fd 4x concrete bnkr, and 4x struc dest. By A/S obsr 1x sec explo at 1340 an aero rifle plat was inserted. They dest 1x struc fd several cam trails and fighting pos, 1x large recently built bnkr, 1x tunnel. 2x tons food supplies, 1x large metal roofed struc and 4x NVA KBA/S, ARP also obsr thru a fire vent in a tunnel unk number of crates of AK-47's and dynamite. G/S fm B/123, on sta and eng and killed NVA at the following loc. BS220785, 1x NVA KIA, BS220789, 1x NVA KIA, BS233782, 5x NVA KIA. Blues eng and killed 2x NVA at BS233782, Blues extr at 1500. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, MAJ Church,		/
35	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Siberia, 1112H, to VIP 1220H, to 411 1340H, to A/123 AVN 1410H, to Colt 45, 1445H, to Stinson, 1505H, to VIP 1605H.		/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-168

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RV

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0655H, to VIP 0816H, to Hurricane, 0955H, to Snoopy, 1250H, to VIP 1400H.		T
37	1810		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/1-6 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Chloe at 1503H to LZ's at BS287996, BS275984 and BS273980, compl at 1725H. (Cold). A/1-6 cond an extr at 1525H fm PZ's at BS287996, BS275984 and BS273980 to an LZ at Chloe, compl at 1735H.		T
38	1815		(C) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, R/4-3, While on a rocky ledge, one US fell, hitting his head on a rock. While getting the injured man, another man fell breaking his foot. Res: 2x US WNB(E). D/O compl at 1728H to 91 evac.		T
39	2110		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cox, CP/3-1 LZ Colt 45, 142040H. Picked up the following msn in VN, "Americans know our loc, stop movement" - Transmission was translated by KCS. Believe MSN was transmitted near LZ Colt 45, MSN was picked up on a FRC 25, w/short antenna. The FRC 25 was set on the artillery freq, Ntfy: G2 MAJ Hardin.		W
40	2150		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, E/123, 142140H. While flying N/H Box#50 at BS625958 obsr 2xsampans, eng & dest, at BS629961 obsr 2xsampans, & 1x VN evad, eng, res: 2x sampans dest.		W
41	2215		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, C/1-6, BS253962, 142200H. Obsr 10-15 lights mov E to W 500m S of NDP 300m fm 3d plat, Arty processed, w/unk res. N/H checked area w/neg res.		W
42	2220		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#411, AT910513, 141630H. While on rtl was attacked by est, Co size force, Res: 8x RF KIA, 7x M-16 lost, 1x FRC 25 lost, 1x AK-47, CIA, 5x VC/NVA KIA. Info only.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	2230		(C) CLDC, SGT Gay, BT538025, 4-3, 142215H. Unk explo heard fm bnkr line, in 4-3 Bn area, Bn XO is investigating, 1x US is WIA(M). Res: 1x US WIA(E). Do to 91 evac.		11/13
44	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Sinclair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Sep 71. Box#12: YC8853- 9743-ZC0931-0425-YC9027-st. Box#13: ZC0775- 1875-1870-AT8070-8062-0765-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Earnes.		11/13
45	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6300, LR BS6894. Box#52: UL BS7463, LR BS7857. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PDX Lengyel.		1
46	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-AT9438-AT9032-AT8135-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LR Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		1
47	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601- 5803-6102-6195-BS5695-st.Box#31: BT4016- 4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT2405. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598-4300- st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		1
48	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS1984, LR BS3674. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Earnes.		1
49	1630		(C) 198 Bde, CPT Pace, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H. Box#30: UL ZC2030, LR AT8513. Box#43: BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

7

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
1/1/00	Opening Balance		100.00
1/15/00	Deposit	50.00	150.00
2/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	125.00
2/15/00	Deposit	75.00	200.00
3/1/00	Withdrawal	100.00	100.00
3/15/00	Deposit	50.00	150.00
4/1/00	Withdrawal	75.00	75.00
4/15/00	Deposit	25.00	100.00
5/1/00	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
5/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
6/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
6/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
7/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
7/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
8/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
8/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
9/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
9/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
10/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
10/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
11/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
11/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
12/1/00	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
12/15/00	Deposit	25.00	75.00
1/1/01	Opening Balance		75.00

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ CS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Pete Kelly

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHI
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	299806
B Co	411
C Co	326795
D Co	335807
Recon	299806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	881265
B Co	934280
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	CHL
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
4-21 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	306819
B Co	570881
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H Sep 71.

23D Inf Div. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Continued on)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>
D Btry	<u>411, COLT 45</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CHL</u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u></u>
126th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>967493</u>
B Co	<u>979498</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>918468</u>
Recon	<u>CHLOE</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YONKERS</u>
A Co	<u>DNG</u>
B Co	<u>948428</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	964420
D Co	920402
Recon	950389
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	180800
B Co	837794
C Co	178781
D Co	859735
Recon	MAUD
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	RAWFIDE
B Co	853615
C Co	HORN
D Co	868692
Recon	883665
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	970551
1-1 Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
A Trp	983323
B Trp	025342
C Trp	983323
F-3 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

152092

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

CHL

D Co

218009

Recon

203039

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

CHL

B Co

289997

C Co

252962

D Co

305995

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(When filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

RAYONET, WES T. BIUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Btry

CHL

26 Trng Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

2400

15 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>OK</i>
2	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks,, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		<i>OK</i>
3	0725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/4-31, Had PZ 0702H Pad 402, was CA into ZC178781, compl at 0716H, (Cold).		<i>OK</i>
4	0810		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm Honey at 0700H into an LZ at BS223784, compl at 0803H. (Cold).		<i>OK</i>
5	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, S3, The following box is a no fire zone for period 150900H-152400H Sep 71, UL BS2280, IR BS2577. Ntfty: FSE SGT Kish, G3 Air SGT Davis, AAE CPT Walker.		<i>OK</i>
6	1025		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/2-1, AT963493, 150855H. While on ptl fd 1x 155mm rd not B/T, DIP.		<i>T</i>
7	1025		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/2-1, AT964500, 150950H. While on ptl fd 1x 40mm rd, & 1x 5 lb block of petna not B/T. DIP.		<i>T</i>
8	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 151030H. While in Air Cav Box#57 at BS229818, obsr eng and dest 1xstruc 50'x35' also obsr 4xstruc 30'x20' at BS321822 obsr eng & dest, 1xstruc.		<i>T</i>
9	1150		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 4/4 ARVN, BS746422, 150530H. Unit cond a raid Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xcarbine, 3x HG, CIA. Info only.		<i>T</i>
10	1150		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/4 ARVN Cav, BS505854, 151000H, Eng UNSEF Res: 3x VC KIA, 6CHG, CIA. Info only.		<i>T</i>
11	1150		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS482872, 150800H. Rec sniper fire Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		<i>T</i>
12	1150		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS812314,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

2400

15 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	150530H. Unit cond a raid Res: 1x VC KIA, 10x HG, CIA. Info only.		T
13	1200		(U) G4 Keystone, MAJ Windham, H/17 Cav, 150001H. H/17 Cav has begun standown activities and is now a USARV asset.		T
14	1225		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/5 ARVN, AT921321, 151155H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M), Arty fired 2 G/S eng SEL, w/unk res. Info only.		T
15	1245		(U) 198 Bde, SP Natata, 20 TASS, ZB155705, 151030H. While on VR Helix#21 rec unk amt SAF while at 2600' and 120 knts, w/1xhit, neg cas and minor dam. Rtn to CHL for assessment.		T
16	1330		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Fisher, 39 Engr, There will be a 600 lb blast at 1700H in the CHL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 SP Sentel, FSE SGM Brockman, AAE CPT Walker.		T
17	1400	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/1-1, AT980332, 141251H. Obsr 3x NVA in grn unkf & w/packs and wpns prox 150m W, eng w/SA/AWF, unit swept area w/neg res.		T
18	1405		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond is YELLOW, Option#3 eff, 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		T
19	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#232, BT140490, 142100H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		T
20	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#388, BT095465, 140800H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, docu, CIA. Info only.		T
21	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#117, AT917550,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

TO

2400

DATE

15 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	142230H. While in NDF eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		1
22	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#411, AT914513, 142020H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF & rec SA/ARF Res: 4x RF KIA, 2xM-16 lost, 1xPRC 25 lost. Info only.		T
23	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#306, BTO85471, 140950H. Eng UNSEF Res: 4x VC KIA, 30x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		T
24	1410	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#17, BT137410, 140800H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		1
25	1415		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, Unit cond an extr fm a FZ at AT852751 at 1610H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 1612H. (Cold).		1
26	1500		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 77th EDR cond an extr fm a FZ at Marvann at 1215H to an LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl at 1300H. (Cold).		T
27	1550		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS232782, 151530H. Fd 1x VC fkag, 10x NVA helmets, w/insignia, in 1xstruc fd docu. Info only.		T
28	1620		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/1-46, Unit cond an ARMV fm a FZ at AT883665 at 1518H to an LZ at AT920401, compl at 1524H.		T
29	1715		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, RF#143, BS550765, 151545H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA(E), evac by VNAF 1645H. Info only.		7
30	1800		(U) 23 Inf, APC(S), Departed VIF to DNG, 0810H, to CHI 1200H, to VIP 1430H.		1
31	1800		(U) ADC(M), 23 Inf, Departed VIF to Colt 45, 1020H, to VIF 1135H, to Siberia, 1305H, to Aspen, 1500H, to VIP 1524H.		1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

2400

15 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1800		(U) CG, Departed VIP to DNG 0945H, to 1-1 Cav, to VIP 1300H.		/
33	1905		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-20, BT925279, 151730H. While mov to NDP fd 1x B/T 6 mm mort rd w/ PTFD, DIP.		/
34	1910		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pane, B/1-1 Cav, AT979333, 151900H. Unit rec 2xrds, unk type mort rds & unk amt RPG rds, G/S on sta at 2005H, Arty fired w/unk res, Res: 1x M113A1, dest, 1x US KIA, 8x US WIA(E), 2x US WIA(M), D/O compl to 95 evac at 2000H by, D/O LOH, contact broken at 1950H. Added: 1x M113A1 light dam.		T
35	2000		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req: Time: 160500H-Pick Up at 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, SP Schmalzer, Appr: G3 LT Streett, Passed to 11 Bde CPT Cummings.		ah
36	2015		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 3/51 ARVN, AT975614, 151600H. While on ptl unit det 1x M-14 type mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		ah
37	2045		(U) CLDC, LT Cromwell, Bnkr 336, BT512051, 152040H. Persons were in wire in front of Bnkr #336, fired shots over their heads, w/neg res and sent V-100 to check wire w/neg res.		ah
38	2125		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Torsey, 4/5 ARVN, BT102262, 151155H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, 5x CCHG, 5xkilo rice, CIA. Info only.		ah
39	2135		(U) 196 Bde, SP Harrrs, 1-46, LZ Linda, Unit on-practice alert fm 2045H to 2055H, satisfactory.		ah
40	2140		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, BS684991, 152105H. While flying N/H Box#50, eng & dest 5xsampans.		ah

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Sep 71	2400	15 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 59 Engr, AT986573, 141530H. While on opn rec 2x B-40 rkts, w/ NCD. Info only.		WJ
42	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jamison, 112 PF, AT908494, 142100H. While in NDP rec 5x 60mm mort rds, w/NCD. Info only.		WJ
43	2145	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#198, AT864478, 141100H. MCW PSDF fm Xyan Plu Vil res: vil chief WIA. Info only.		WJ
44	2145		(U) 196 Bde, SP Salles, PRU, BT000624, 150500H. PRU eng w/SAF 6x VC, res: 6x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		WJ
45	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Harris, 1-46, LZ Linda, Unit cond a 100% practice alert fm 2330H to 2340H, rated satisfactory.		WJ
46	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#15: UL ZC0148, LR ZC1237. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP ATC Barnes.		T
47	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#30: UL ZC2036, LR AT8522. Box#31: BT1609-1914-2115-2415-2408-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP Barnes.		T
48	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Sep 71, Box#50: UL BS6300, LR BS6894. Box#52: UL BS7463, LR BS7857. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		T
49	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-169

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Sep 71

2400

15 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS1951-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#32: UL BT1309, LR BT2405. Box#38: AT9430-9036-BT0532-0530-st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; Salv PFC Lengyel.		/
51	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Box#69: UL AS8991, LR BS0785. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		T
52	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS1384, LR BS3674. Box#55: BS3287-4386-5788-6191-5994-5391-4390-3290-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		T
53	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 151500H-152000H Sep 71. Box: Special, UL BS1384, LR BS1974. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		T
54	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#14: UL YC9353, LR ZC0748. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8529-8527-W along bdry to ZC120218. Box#17: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Box#18: AT9744-BT0140-AT9634-8834-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Workman; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		T
55	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Sep 71. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-0330-AT9430-940316, along bdry to st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

7

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

TO

DATE

15 Sep 71

CHU LAI, RVN

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	299806
B Co	411
C Co	326795
D Co	393807
Recon	299806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	880263
B Co	930278
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	CHI
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
1-20 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	305818
B Co	570881
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classified in)

Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, CCIT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-45 Arty Bn CP	CHI
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHI
E-1st Cav (Armor)	983323
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
106th Inf Bde CP	DNG
3-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE /
A Co	964489
B Co	988502
C Co	DNG
D Co	915472
E Co	CHLOE
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	DNG
A Co	948428
B Co	

Of the 21st Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled In)

C Co	964420
D Co	920401
Recon	947388
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD.
A Co	180800
B Co	837794
C Co	178781
D Co	859735
Recon	183782
E Co	MAUD.
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	RAWHIDE
B Co	853615
C Co	CAME HORN
D Co	868692
Recon	881665
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	96541
1-1 Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	83323
C Trp	014344
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-22 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-9 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

152092

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

CHL

D Co

218009

Recon

202037

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1st Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

CHL

B Co

289997

C Co

252962

D Co

305995

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(6)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Dir Arty

CHL

26 Ingr Bn CP

CHL

103
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

EAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0230		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT915472, 160113H. While in NDP rec SAF fm NW, prox 600m fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.				
3	0230		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, PF#33, BS574923, (EN) BS568914, Rec 4xunk type mort rds. 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0145H to 91 evac. Info only.				
4	0125	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT925512, 152030H. Obsr cam struc 5'x8' recently built rec small amt SAF fm 1-2 pers did not eng due to malfunction of mini gun flying at 400' 50 knts.				
5	0508		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white eff 0600H.				
6	0755		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS234783, 160741H, Rd 3x NVA KBA/S 3x bnkr & 3xstruc, Dest. Info only.				
7	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#411, AT914514, 151110H. While on sweep fd 2x VC KIA & 1x AK-47. Info only.				
8	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, BT021417, 160820H. While flying Air Cav Box# dtn 1x MAM & 1x MAF w/2xrucksacks, 1x9mm pistol, All extr to DNG. MAM classified as NVA PW. MAF class as VC Nurse.				
9	0925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS727414, 160530H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, Res: 5x VC KIA, 2xM1 carbine, 2x AK-47, 8x CCHG, CIA. Info only.				
10	0925	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS634558, 152145H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF Res: 1x VC KIA, 10x AP Mine, CIA. Info only.				
11	0925	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS85356,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOWNSIDE 13

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-148

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	151800H. While on S & C M-SN CIA, 1x VC. Info only.		T
12	0925	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS843378, 152240H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 6x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		/
13	0930		(C) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, E/1-1 Cav, AT979333, 160925H. Refer DJF entry number 34, 15 Sep 71. Add 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 160925H to 91 evac. Total: 1x US KIA, 9x US WIA(E), 2x US WIA(M), 1x M113A1 dest, 1x M113A1 light dam.		T
14	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 20th Tass, AT981348, 160720H. Helix FAC obsr several VC in open, processed Arty, Res: 3x struc, 1x bnkr, dest.		
15	0930		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/123, BS253976, 160840H. While in Air Cav Box#43: obsr 35-40xstruc eng 4x VC w/unk res, 2x A/S on target res in BIA, 5x bnkr dest, 1xsec explo and fire.		T
16	1000		(C) 196 Bde, IT Kirby, D/1-1, BT018412, 160930H. While in Air C v Box#11, 1xLOH while on VR at 75' and 40 knts, rec unk amt SAF Res: unk # of hits, 3x US WIA(E), LOH crashed. Blues inserted at 0940H to secure area and crew extr D/O compl at 1102H to 95 evac. Blues obsr & eng 2xNVA res in 2x NVA KIA, prox 100m N. LOH crew before crashing, eng 1x NVA res in 1x NVA KIA. Blues extr at 1130H cold, LOH dest by A/S at 1330H. Ntly: G3 SP Seneel XXIV Corps CPT Selzer.		/
17	1015		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Rawhide at 0900H to an LZ at AT996627, compl at 0926H. (Cold). B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT853615 at 0910H to an LZ at AT996602, compl at 0927H. (Cold). D & R/1-46 cond a CA fm PZ's at AT868692, AT881665 at 0935H to an LZ at AT996591, compl at 0955H. (Cold).		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Sep 71	2400	16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-46, AT992633, 161010H. While on S & C MSN fd 2xtunnels & 10xrds of expended SAF, will dest, all.		/
19	1040		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/1-1 w/A/1-46, AT982610, 160950H. Blues inserted at 0950H obsr 4x VC evad w/pack and wpn prox 75m W, eng w/SAF unit swept area w/neg findings, Blues extr at 1010H. (Cold).		/
20	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT927469 at 1005H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1055H. (Cold).		T
21	1130		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS567878 and BS570881 at 1055H to an LZ at Stinson, compl at 1125H. (Cold).		T
22	1130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-46, AT995598, 161050H. While on S & C MSN fd 10xlb of pol rice, in a bush, rice dest for tactical reasons.		/
23	1140		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, D/26 Engr, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS383873 and BS469874 at 0958H to an LZ at Stinson, compl at 1017H. (Cold).		/
24	1140		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, R, D/1-52 & D/26 Engr cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 0640H to LZ's at BS516986 and BS433387, compl at 0708H. (Cold)..		T
25	1150		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 6 ARVN ERP's, BT427026, 161100H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 20lb of rice, CIA. Info only.		/
26	1159		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-1 Cav, AT996353, 161035H. Unit was firing M-79 rds into woodline 50-60 m fm tracks, 1xUS on track took off his		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-168

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

flac jacket to drink water and rec schrapnel
in back, wounds are not serious. neg D/O req.

T

27

1200

(U) 23 Inf, SGT Dawson, PMC, BS601922,
161315H. VN are demonstrating on QL#1 in Binh
Son all traffic S fm CHL is being stopped by
MP's, Ntfy: DTO SGT Stevens, DISCOM, SGT
Eooten, 198 Bde, SP Bagent, C/S SP Hemphill,
G5 CPT Verba, G3 MAJ Krebs, 11 Bde SGT Lane,
FS2 MSG Brockman. G5 Reports that people are
demonstrating because 5 ton trk fm 39 Engrs,
passed through Binh Son on 14 Sep at this time
a tire fell off the trk and struck a woman.
Woman was not injured seriously and a settlement
was made on the spot. On 16 Sep 71 at approx
1100H the people of that town started a
demonstration against the Dist Chief, because
payment wasn't enough people set up 2x
barricades 1 at MACV compound and 1 at
Bridge at BS596927. VN traffic began moving
at 1550H and the 3-18 Arty convoy from Tra
Bong passed through Binh Son without incident
closing at CHL at 1650H. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson.

T

28

1330

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sander, F/17, AT948521,
161230H. Fd 12xsandbags filled w/NVA ponchos,
were B/T w/TWFD. Res items were dest, also
fd were 100lb of rice extr thru GVN channels.

T

29

1335

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/1-1, AT978615,
161300H. Obsr 1xindiv in bnkr did not eng
due to lack of fuel. B/1-46 checked area
w/neg findings.

T

30

1345

(O) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-20, AT891261,
161100H. Obsr & tried to dest 1xhornet, nest,
Res: 2x US stung by bees on head and shoulders,
exac to 91 evac, by R/S ship at 1315H.

T

31

1400

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, R/1-20 cond a CA fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 71
				TO	HOUR 2400
				DATE 16 Sep 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	a PZ at Siberia at 1035H to an LZ at AT866246 compl at 1056H. (Cold). D/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Siberia at 1125H to an LZ at AT866246, compl at 1130H. B/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT927275 to an LZ at Siberia at 1100H and compl at 1144H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ West 1120H to an LZ at Siberia, compl at 1125H.		/
32	1405		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/6 ARVN, BS233783, 161200H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, dest 1xton rice, 500 kilos corn, dest 45xstruc, dest med supplies. Info only.		T
33	1405		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/1-46, AT995617, 161423H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1425H to 95 evac.		T
34	1410		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/5 ARVN, AT902320, 160905H. Fd 4x NVA KBA/S (VNAF). Info only.		T
35	1420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-46, AT987599, 161330H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr, w/log reinforcements, fd 200lbxrice in sand bags, outside of it fd 4xnew graves, unit dug them up but nothing was found in them, rice was dest for tactical reasons.		T
36	1425		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond is YELLOW, Option#3, at 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Brand.		T
37	1435		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at AT837784 and AT838800 at 1304H to an LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl at 1440H. (Cold).		
38	1440		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 2-1 mort (22men and 2x4.2"		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	mort) cond an ARV fm a PZ at LZ Chloe at 1020H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1027H.		T
39	1505		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 1/D/1-6, BS282964, 161450H. While on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 2x NVA evad prox 50m W. Res: dtn 1x VN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to 91 evac VN had heg 1B and was wearing blk. age is unk. Class as NVA PW.		T
40	1515		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehart, Bde Chem, 160815H-1515H. BTO11437, conducted a Flame Drop, 7x sorties 112xdrams, for 75% coverage, 6x sec explo. AT964387, flame drop 1xsortie, 16xdrams, for 100% coverage of area.		T
41	1530		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/3-1, BS334796, 161510H. While on ptl rec hvy SAF fm UNSEF, prox 100m E Res: 4x US WIA(E). Rtn SA/AWF Arty fired w/unk res & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. D/O compl at 1610H to 91 evac.		T
42	1630		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, (EN) AT999412, 161615H. While in Air Cav Box#11 obsr 3LF, several bnkrs & struc in what appears to be an EN base camp. A/S req but was weathered out.		T
43	1705		(U) 11 Bde, LT Phisch, 1/4 Cav, BS563824, 161530H. Made contact w'est EN plat, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x IWC. Info only.		T
44	1720		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chawski, C/1-1, BTO15349, 161645H. C trp dtn 1xVN fem trying to sell 4x viles of Heroin, trans to Que Son.		T
45	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, D/1-52, Unit cond an extr fm LZ's at BS383873, BS469874, & BS557894 at 1640H to an LZ at Tra Bong, compl at 1725H. (Cold).		T
46	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, R/3-21, Unit cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	E/F fm a PZ at AT947389, at 1310H to LZ's at AT913364 AT919389, AT913372 and AT905372, compl at 1635H. (Cold).		T
47	1800		(U) Tam Ky, LTC Wagner, VNAF FAC, (EN) BT193134, 161656H. Obsr 200x VC. Arty fm Tien Phuoc eng expending 180x rds 105mm and 155mm & 8". G/S fm Tam Ky were on sta and expended on the SEL. A recon unit fm LZ Young set up amb pos in the area and WSFL. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts. XXIV Corps MAJ Church.		T
48	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Dottie. 1435H, to VIP 1546H.		T
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Aspen 1045H, to Siberia, 1130H, to Professional 1305H, to Tra Bong 1520H, to VIP 1550H.		T
50	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Siberia, 1420H, to Professional 1555H, to Bludgeon, 1630H, to VIP 1659H.		T
51	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS909296, 161600H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 7x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA, 1xM-60, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47, CIA. Dtn will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. Info only.		T
52	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT963513, 161910H. Obsr 1x VC/NVA w/out pack or wpn, Processed Arty w/unlk res prox 1500m.		T
53	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT994516, 161912H. Obsr 2xNVA/VC processed Arty w/unlk res, prox 500m.		T
54	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT819541, 161800H. Rec 6x60mm mort 1/1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		T
55	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17, AT948521, 161230H. Unit picked up 86xrefugees, old men and women and children, none of mil age.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	also 1500lb unpol rice buried, hook will evac, tomorrow to Duien Xuyen by 11 CAG.		T
56	1950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT887546, 161450H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr w/2x VC, eng w/SAF & HG, Res: 2x VC KIA, and 1xAK-47 5xunk type mines and 3x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		T
57	2210		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, PF#70, BS708782, 160040H. Unit eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, and 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		W
58	2340		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pane, CLDC, BT564046, 162230H. Guards in bnkr 405 and 406 obsr 2xpers mov out of water toward beach. Guards eng, indiv evad into water. Reaction Force swent, fd 20' raft on beach. Raft was rubber, black in color w/US markings. Containing neg mil or survival supplies. F/S and N/H were on sta and checked area. brk sta at 2400- w/neg findings. On 2d sweep 178th fd a fire bomb MP's now have bomb in their possession.		W
59	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 71. Box#13: ZC0775-1875-1870-AT8062-ZC0762-st. Box#17: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Pace Box#13: Dissappr: Box#17. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		T
60	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI PAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Sep 71. Box# 51: UL BS6589, LR PS6982. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		T
61	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8581. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer, Salv PFC Lemgyel.		T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 9	
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
62	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#32: BT1818-2614-2711-1908-st. Box#41L AT974301-BT0377-0330-AT9430-940326 along border to st. Box#42: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2799-2704-4004-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		T			
63	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP ATC Barnes.		T			
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT1811-2611-2711-1908-st. Box#41: AT974370-BT0377-0330-AT9430-940326, along districe bdry to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP ATC Barnes.		T			
65	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unil Locations.		[Signature]			
66	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA and 1 IWC. 3 VM were detained. There were 2 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 150 acres vicinity AT9857 and 282 acres vicinity AT9652. US Forces conducted 4 CA's 1 Eagle Flight, 6 Extractions and 2 Airmoves. US casualties during the period were 7 WIA(E).		[Signature]			
67	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		[Signature]			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op					SIGNATURE 			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

209806

B Co

411

C Co

325793

D Co

333806

Recon

299806

E Co

411

1-20 Inf Bn CP

SIBERIA

A Co

885263

B Co

West

C Co

SIBERIA

D Co

863247

Recon

862247

E Co

SIBERIA

1-20 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

305818

B Co

STINSON

C Co

DOTTIE

D Co

CINDY

Recon

CINDY

E Co

STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 160001H to 162400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-10 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
E-1st Cav (Armor)	014348
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
195th Inf Bde CP	DNG
3-1 Inf Bde CP	CPLOE
A Co	954480
B Co	993568
C Co	DNG
D Co	RAWHIDE
Recon	946980
E Co	CPLOE
5-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	DNG
E Co	952424

Of FIVE SEVEN (see ref 410)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled in)

C Co	<u>961422</u>
D Co	<u>907393</u>
Recon	<u>949389</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>186816</u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>
C Co	<u>172780</u>
D Co	<u>861735</u>
Recon	<u>176780</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>854647</u>
B Co	<u>862587</u>
C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>868692</u>
Recon	<u>868602</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>947533</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>
A Trp	<u>DNG</u>
B Trp	<u>979333</u>
C Trp	<u>024341</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASFEN, TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

151090

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

CHL

D Co

222012

Recon

210053

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

CHL

B Co

283996

C Co

251966

D Co

301989

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(L)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(WHILE FILED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Div Arty

CHL

26 Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		11
2	0010	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, A/1-6, BT538072, 162300H. As 1/4 ton trk was rtn to AB LP's fm picking up hand illum at Co area, gren det in trash area as 1/4 ton was passing, Res: 1x US WNB(M). Treated at 91 evac,		11
3	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alertacond white, eff 0600H.		11
4	0700	dlyd	(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/4-31, 48 AVN, ZC172780, 161520H. While on R/S flight 1x UH-1H was hovering at 70' when it had a power failure and crashed. Res: 5x US WNB(E), 48th AVN, 3x US WNB(E), 4-31 Bn, D/O compl at 1645H to 95 evac.		11
5	0730		(U) G4 MAJ Scholica, EOD, will blow in EOD site, 0900H. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G3 SP Sentel, FSE CPT Goldsmith; AAE MAJ Swift.		11
6	0755		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/3-21, AT952424, 170015H. While in NDF fd 1x B/T w/PTFD, outside of perimeter Res: LIP.		11
7	0845		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, E/1-1, AT980332, 170740H. Obsr 2xMAM mov into brush 600m fm their loc, mort area. While firing mort 1x MA det. The MA had been turned around toward friendly unit, NCD. Unit swept area w/neg res.		11
8	0935		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT854647 at 0810H to an LZ at BT036600, compl at 0820H. (Cold). B/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT862587 at 0743H to an LZ at BT028614, compl at 0800H. (Cold). D & R/ 1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT868692 at 0745H to an LZ at BT034607, compl at 0802H. (Cold).		11
9	0950		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/3-21, Unit cond an		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-277-788

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	extr fm a PZ at AT952420 at 0827H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl at 0933H. (Cold).		(M)
10	1010		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT953495, 170810H. Det unk type B/T w/PTFD, Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H.		(M)
11	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60 land Clearing, AT955541, 170845H. 1xhome plow det 1xunk type mine w/40-60lb pressure, minor dam, to radiator 2'x2' crater. Info only.		(M)
12	1040		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, AT895384, 170800H. While on ptl rec SAF prox 200m N, eng w/AW/SAF and M-79 and Arty, fired w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg findings.		(M)
13	1045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS299806 at 0847H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1020H. B/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0827H to an LZ at BS333806, compl at 0948H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at BS333806 at 0839H to an LZ at BS299806, compl at 0917H.		(M)
14	1055		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 2/D/4-3, BT228003, 171005H. MA det, res: 1x NVA KIA, 22 yrs, dressed in blk shorts & shirt w/fresh short haircut. Also fd 1xruksack w/assorted clothing, large amt of writing paper, wallet w/papers, 1xUS compass, 1xUS poncho, & blood trails. Extr docu to Professional.		(M)
15	1100		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/4-3, Tracker Team Req: Time: 171120H Sep 71. Report to Admin Pad, tail#129, Reason: Blood trails. Passed to 63 CT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Tiggle. Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Salles.		(M)
16	1105		(C) 23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, (EN) AS876833, 171015H. 1x21RAC O-1G crashed w/mechanical failure. Res: 2x US WNB(E). Extr at 1105H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to 91 evac by 116 AVN, acft dest w/3xdirect hits fm G/S rkts at 1520H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Murray.		(M)
17	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/1-1, BT022608, 170935H. While in Air Cav Box#36, obsr 1xbnkr 10'x8' & 2 to 3 months old, w/neg recent use.		(M)
18	1115		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/1-46, BT027608, 171020H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x50cal ammo can w/various docu in it laying next to trail, extr to DNG.		(M)
19	1115		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/1-46, BT036603, 171010H. While on S & C MSN fd 1xstruc w/ underground sleeping area w/various cooking utensils, 1x NVA canteen, various docu, 3x sign w/"MIN" written on them, docu extr to NDG all other dest.		(M)
20	1115		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/1-46, BT031608, 170932H. While on S & C MSN fd 1xstruc, w/ cooking utensils in it & w/1xladder on a tree leading to an CP. all dest.		(M)
21	1120		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT962598, 171055H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF & rec SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		(M)
22	1140		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1 170720H-1110H. While in Air Cav Box#11 at BT024421 obsr & eng 1xMAM evad w/ pack and wpn w/unk res also eng & dest 3xstruc. At AT924426 obsr eng & dest 3xstruc & 3xbnkr also obsr & eng 2x MAM evad w/unk res. At BT000400 obsr & eng 2xMAM evad w/unk res, also obsr & eng 1xstruc & 1xbnkr.		(M)
23	1150		(U) 198 Bde, BP Marata, 171100H. (EN) BT188086, 1xUH-1H fm 176 AVN on R/S MSN for 4-3 Inf obsr 3x VC 2xwater buffalo, & 1xsampan		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	in a stream, mort fm Professional fired w/unk res.		(H)
24	1215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, B/123 & 20 Tass, (EN) BS353976, 170810H. While in Air Cav Box#43 obsr 4x VC w/AK-47 carrying a 3'x3' metallic object, obsr several bnkr & struc 1xcave (hanger size). G/S eng EN loc & 5xA/S were flown between 0820H and 1140H. Res: 4x VC KBA/S. 7xVC KBG/S, 16xstruc dest, 17xbnkr dest, 20xcaves dest, 150xcaves uncovered, 3xwooden platforms dest. Also uncovered 10-15xstruc 1xlarge struc dam. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		(H)
25	1230		(U) 23 Inf, SGT Roden, 133 EOD, EOD will blast in the CHL Rock Quarry, at 1245H. Ntfy: G/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Ayers, G3 SP Sentel, FSE CPT Lagley, AAE CPT Walker.		(H)
26	1240		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/2-1, AT998513, 171055H. Dtn 52xVN, 29xfem, 30-68 yrs old, 22xchildren 5-10 yrs old, 1xmale 60 yrs, they were mov to another vil but turned back due to lack of food, refugees will be exac to Duy Xugen.		(H)
27	1255		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS234781, 171215H. Fd 20xboxes of blk cloth, 20xboxes of plastic, 5000 sheets of blank mimeograph paper and docu. Extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		(H)
28	1315		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/1-46, BTO22603, 171200H. Fd 1xtunnel and 14xbnkrs, 5-6xmos old, neg recent use. put CS in bnkr, and left.		(H)
29	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond YELLOW Option# 3, eff, 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Brand.		(H)
30	1350		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/228 AHC, 171330H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-188

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	CH-47 rec 1-2rds SAF fm unk loc while flying at 600' and 40 knts, w/neg hits, at AT986533.		(AFT)
31	1430		(C) 196 Bde, SP Petrell, E/1-46, 171320H. While on S & C MSN at 1300H at BT023583 1x US det 1xP/T HG, w/TWFD Res: 1x US WIA(E), at 1320H BT023583 det unk type daisy chain, B/T w/TWFD. Res: 9x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1325H to 95 evac. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, XAIV Corps, CFT Brand.		(AFT)
32	1540	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 102 ARVN Engr, BT097646, 161330H. While on opns rec unk amt SAF Res: 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		(AFT)
33	1545		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1308H to LZ's at BS356991, and BS351989, compl at 1425H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at BS305989, BT288972 and BT342008 at 1325H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl 1435H. (Cold).		(AFT)
34	1615		(U) 198 Bde, SF Salles, 1/A/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1543H to an LZ at BT187034, compl at 1551H. (Cold). B/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1404H to LZ's at BT223099, BT204096 and BT209086, compl at 1529H. (Cold).		(AFT)
35	1640		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at ZC178781 at 1400H to an LZ at Hill 868, compl at 1418H. (Cold). C/4-31 cond a C fm a PZ at ZC178781 at 1425H to an LZ at AT856846, compl at 1640H. (Cold).		(AFT)
36	1650		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 60 LC Co, AT992532, 171610H. While on opn, 1xRome low hit 40-60lb land mine NCD.		(AFT)
37	1710		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-6, BS253965, 171600H. Eng 1x VC on trail prox 15m W, res 1x VC KIA and 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, 1xwallet,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-148

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1xmil type medal, letters, 5xdocu, 1FM type radio, CIA, etc, will be extr to 1-6.	civ	(JH)
38	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, ES216701, 171715H. Obsr & eng 2xsampans containing 3x NVA, Res: 2x NVA KIA, 2xsampans, dest.		(JH)
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Maud, 1430H, to VIP 1630H.		(JH)
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 1-1 Cav, 1000H, to Dottie 1110H, to Professional 1255H, to Siberia, 1415H, to VIP 1520H.		(JH)
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0920H, to Colt 45 0950H, to Chippewa 1035H, to VIP 1100H.		(JH)
42	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunai, B/123, LOH down due to mechanical problems 1815H at 1Z Colt 45, req pickup thru own channels. AAE says LOH will stay out all night, will be extr to CHL on 18th.		(JH)
43	2035		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT838660, 171905H. Det TF, processed Arty w/unk res. Expedited 4x105mm rds.		(JH)
44	2035		(U) 196 Bde, 1/51 ARVN, AT883535, 170630H. While on ptl det unk type mine res, 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		(JH)
45	2100		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, R/4 ARVN, ES833310, 170600H. While on raid, CIA, 2x VC 1xmale & 1xfem, will be evac to Bronco, on 18th. Info only.		(JH)
46	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT866681, (EN) AT833698, 172115H. Obsr light in cave, Arty processed w/unk res.		(JH)
47	2330		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, B/1-1, AT907325, 172050H.		(JH)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	OP obsr 4x VC 25m NW eng w/SAF & rtn to NDF unit further eng w/155mm 81mm and 50cal fire. N/H on sta at 2100H, w/neg res. WSEL. Update: E/123 checked area & obsr 2x VC at BT013350 eng w/neg res.		
48	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Sep 71. Box#13: ZC0775-1875-1870-8370-AT8362-7C0762. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer, FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		(JH)
49	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS6589, LR BS6982. Box#52: BS4572, along river to BS4975-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(JH)
50	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8582. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-AT9438-AT9032-AT8345-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(JH)
51	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601-BT5803-BT6102-B56195-B55695-st. Box#31: BT4016-BT4516-BT4814-BT5114-BT5208-BT5106-st. Box#32: BT1811-BT2614-BT2711-BT1908-st. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-BT0330-AT9430-AT940322 along bdrv to st. Box#43: ES2393-ES2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-BT5301-4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(JH)
52	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Sep 71. Box#51: BS1061-2365-2361-1057-st. Box#52: BS120865 along river to BS195764, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		(JH)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H Sep 71. Box#41: AT974370-
BT0337-BT0330-9430-940326- along bdry to st.
Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-
2799-BT2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-st. Appr:
198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntry: AAE CPT Boyer;
FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.

54

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

55

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported
light contact in their combined TAOI with the
2d ARVN Dia and 1st Task Force as Tac air and
artillery provided support. Enemy losses
were 3 NVA and 12 VC KIA. There was 1 combined
operation. Engineers land cleared 900 acres
vic AT9853 and 200 acres vic AT9858. US
Forces conducted 5 CA's, 3 Extractions, and
2 Airmoves. US casualties during the period
were 12 WIA(E).

56

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 180001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP

CHL

11th Inf Bde CP

DOTTIE

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

299806

B Co

411

C Co

326795

D Co

333806

Recon

299806

E Co

411

1-20 Inf Bn CP

SIBERIA

A Co

887261

B Co

927275

C Co

SIBERIA

D Co

CHL

Recon

SIBERIA

E Co

SIBERIA

1-51 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

305818

B Co

570881

C Co

DOTTIE

D Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 170001H to 172400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV- Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, BIBERIA
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	TAC CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAHWIDE
2-82 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA FONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHI
2-1st Cav (Armor)	979333
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	959490
B Co	991501
C Co	DNG
D Co	915472
E Co	CHLOE
F Co	CHLOE
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS
A Co	DNG
B Co	946427

CONFIDENTIAL
196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled in)

C Co	962420
D Co	909394
Recon	953390
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	193797
B Co	836793
C Co	178781
D Co	853723
Recon	184783
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	65
B Co	862587
C Co	DNG
D Co	868692
Recon	868692
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	947533
1-1 Cav (Armor)	DNG
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	979333
C Trp	003365
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASIEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

152092

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

CHL

D Co

218009

Recon

201037

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

CHL

B Co

287996

C Co

253964

D Co

301991

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(2)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when called in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRP BONG

Siv Arty

CHL

26 Tgr Bn CP

CHL

(12)
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	2210	dlyd	(U) Tam Ky, CPT McNulty, 172205H. RF unit & DSA of Tien Phuoc reporting two unk acft were dropping flares vic BT115210, now reported to be dropping flares vic BT118138. In area of Tien Phuoc flares are landing in MACV compound. Ntly: AAE CPT Boyer to verify N/H loc, F/8 Box#13, B/123 in Box#41 and D/1-1 on CHL perimeter. 198th have 1-1 Cav verify loc of E/123 N/H as Box#41 vic unk. XXIV Corps no acft reported in Quang Tin Province. Tam Ky reports acft is firing mini gun in two loc above and has eng a school house and vil area, Res: 2xhits to bldg & 1xpig killed. Ntly: 2d ARVN, no VNAF acft have been up since 171900H, don't have illum capabilities, AAE reported a call fm 2d ARVN saying VNAF were up supporting D/O in area of LZ Aspen. Acft headed E for Tien Phuoc and dropped a flare over LZ Yonkers. Has headed SE toward CHL. No further sightings of acft. 2345H called D/O control had rec a D/O req for D 39 Engr BT295233, Acft left CHL, 2240H, rtn 2340H No G/S reported. 2109H DNG D/O sent D/O & 2xG/S's, 1x F/S at AT967325 to pick up 1x US D/O (drugs). F/S dropped 2xflares G/S's did not eng rtn 2240H. B/123 reported leaving Box#41 at 2230H, verified w/B/1-1 Cav through 198th F/123 rtn to CHL at 2250H for refueling and departed for 11th Bde AO. G5, was ntly and an investigation will be conducted by 16th CAG. As of 19 Sep 71 investigation is still being cont.	*	
3	0223	dlyd	(U) SWO, 180220H-0500H. Weather warning, Isolated thunderstorms, min cloud, 500' broken 2000 overcast, vis: 1/2 mil in thunderstorms, winds variable, 15 knts w/gusts to 30 knts.		
4	0500		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		
5	0810		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/2-1, AT952492,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-330-748

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(cont)	180649H. While on mov det 1xE/T 82mm mort rd, w/PTFD, D/O compl to 95 evac, 0725H. Res: 1x US WIA(E).		(B)	
6	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#64, BT012490, 170655H. While on ptl det unk type mine: Res: 2x PF WIA(E). Info only.		(PT)	
7	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#64, BT007488, 171510H. While in amb pos eng w/SAF, UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA, 2x PF WIA(E). Info only.		(PT)	
8	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#123, AT904520, 171600H. While in Air mobile opns dtn 2x MAF, Evac through GVN channels. Info only.		(PT)	
9	0830		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, C/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm Siberia FZ 0805H into AT954227 at 0815H, compl cold.		(PT)	
10	0925		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS867354, 180600H. While on S & C MSN det unk type mine, Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		(PT)	
11	1040		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-1, BT065392, 180955H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC prox 1000m W evac unit swept & fd 1xvil VN civ stated 50xNVA were in vil last night but mov out early this morning. At 1130H while mov out of vil unit rec hvy SAF w/NCD, unit rtn SA/AWF & 81mm mort. G/S on sta & eng SEL w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg findings.		(PT)	
12	1105		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS878334, 180400H. Unit cond a raid, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Info only.		(PT)	
13	1115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 60th LC Co, AT990530, 181030H. While on land clearing opn 1xRome plow det an est 100lb bomb, w/neg cas & minor			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	dam to plow, crater was 5'x5'.		(M)
14	1223		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, 3/A/4-3, BS192037, 181045H. While attempt to pick up sick man fm 3d plat, R/S hornet 24, rec unk amt of gd fire, at 1500', 70 knts, acft took neg hits. Sick man has fever will try to pick up later. Unit swept ar a w/neg res.		(M)
15	1315		(U) Div Chem, CPT Medica, 181000H-181315H. Div Chem and 178th ASHC cond a flame drop at PS826358, 3xsorties, 52xdrums on target.		(M)
16	1330		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman; AAE, 77 Rngr cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 1030H to an LZ at AT807305, compl at 1220H. (Cold).		(M)
17	1330		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT959497 at 1125H to an LZ at AT982472, compl at 1200H. (Cold).		(M)
18	1340		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 282 ASHC, AT903520, 181100H. 1xUH-1H flying in support of 1/51 ARVN (R/S) rec unk amt SAF while at 300' 60 knts, res in 1xhit & neg cas. Info only.		(M)
19	1340	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#11 & ##, AT904519, 171630H. VNAF G/S flying in support of RF's rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Info only.		(M)
20	1345		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 228 ASHC, AT885512, 181115H. 1xCH-47 in support of 1/51 ARVN while at 1300' and 80 knts rec unk amt SAF res in 1xhit w/neg cas. Info only.		(M)
21	1350		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond is YELLOW w/Option#3, eff, 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Kinser.		(M)
22	1450		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Tra Bong at 1405H to an LZ at BS286825, compl at 1445H. (Cold).		(M)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1450		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Medica, 181000H-1315H, (EN) BS826358, 181000H Div Chem and 178 ASHC cond a flame drop of 3xsorties, 52 barrels w/100% coverage.		(M)
24	1525		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/26 Engr, B8547951, 181450H. 1x VN male (16yrs old) outside perimeter det 1xM16A1 A/pers mine, res, 1x VN civ KIA.		(M)
25	1525		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chavkowske, E/1 Cav, BT013340, 181430H. Fd 12xsleeping pos used in last 48 hrs, fd 3x CCHG, dest.		(M)
26	1530		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-1, BT059393, 181525H. While flying in support of C/1-1 1xLOH on VR at 100' and 30 knts, rec unk amt SAF res in unk number of hits to ship & 1xUS WIA(E). LOH flew to 91 evac, D/O compl at 1545H. G/S eng SEL w/unk res, A/S req & compl at 1720H w/unk res..		(M)
27	1540		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/17, AT998532, 181430H. Fd 3xstruc, 3x bnkr, 8'x10'x4', 4x250lb bombs, that were hollowed out, 1x NVA helmet, 3x trails leading away fm area, used in last 36 hrs. All dest.		(M)
28	1550		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/17, AT999533, 181500H.. Fd 3x M-16 mags, 4xloaded, 7xM-16 stripper clips, 6xM-79 HE rds, dest.		(M)
29	1600		(G) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, AT861345, 181045H. 174 AVN while on CA for 77 Rngr in LZ an ARVN jumped off acft and det an unk type mine, Res: 5x ARVN WIA & 1x US WIA(E), (door gunner) ship rec scattered schrapnel, neg sign of major dam. D/O compl at 1115H to 91 evac, by UH-1H fm CA force.		(M)
30	1600		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Walker, 176 AVN, AT810305, 181510H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF to LZ at 150' and 60 knts. Neg hits or cas.		(M)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1610		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Lucas, Reference ammo MSN assigned to 196 Bde, it is terminated as of 181530H Sep 71, approx 300 tons of ammo were destroyed.		(NH)
32	1610		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS551820, 181100H. Surrounded aero & closed in Res: 2x VC KIA, 6x VC sus CIA. Info only.		(NH)
33	1610		(U) 2d ARVN SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS549829, 181100H. Fd 100x sand bags, filled w/ rice, weighing 1x ton hidden in new grave, evac to Dai Loc. Info only.		(NH)
34	1610		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS540295, 181115H. Fd cache w/ 200 sand bags filled w/ rice, weighing 2x tons evac to Dai Loc. Info only.		(NH)
35	1630		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-52, BS311809, 181530H. Fd 10x piles of punji stakes, lying on ground. DIP, At BS311808 fd 6x NVA KBG/S B/123 in shallow graves, 4x on ground. All in green unif, heavily equiped w/ extra clothing tents and cooking utensils, and food stuffs all dest. At BS312808 fd chicken pen 6'x1' and 1/4 lb of C-4 all dest.		(NH)
36	1645		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 181400H-1515H. While flying Air Cav Box #51 at BS145600 dest 3x struc, obsr 8x caves, at BS114595 dest, 1x bamboo bridge, at BS171612 dest 1x sampan, obsr and eng 1x NVA res, 1x NVA KIA.		(NH)
37	1700		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 60 LC Co, AT963539, 181600H. While on land clearing opns Rome Plow det 1x 155mm rd B/T, res in minor dam to radiator & blade. Will repair in NDP. There were neg cas. Info only.		(NH)
38	1730		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-20, Unit cond an extr		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sep 71	2400	18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	at 1650H fm a PZ at AT954227 to an LZ at Siberia, compl at 1705H. (Cold).		(H)
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center, 0650H, to VIP 0800H, to DNG 0925H, to VIP 1223H, to Yonkers, 1340H, to VIP 1600H.		(H)
40	1800		(U) ADC(M), Departed VIP to Chloe 0955H, to Yonkers 1321H, to Aspen 1400H, to VIP 1440H.		(H)
41	1800		(U) 174 AVN, CPT Walker, BT045215, 181730H. Acft took fire UH-1M was at 100' 80 knts, SAF, NCD.		(H)
42	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, RF#894, BS520765, 181530H. Obsr 2x VC Res: 2x VC CIA. Info only.		(H)
43	1800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, PF#24, BS514769, 181513H. Det unk type mine Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		(H)
44	1825		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/2-1, AT986470, 191745H. While on mov fd 1x B/T w/PTFD, smoke release gren, will be dest in morning.		(H)
45	1849		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-1, BT052305, 181755H. Obsr 2x VC w/wps approx 400m to 1, unit eng fm W VC wearing blk pj's, unit lost VC.		(H)
46	1900		(U) 198 Bde, AT915239, 181820H. Unit rec 3x82 mm mort fm S, along river, res, 2xciv WIA(M), treated at aid sta.		(H)
47	1945		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-1, BT053392, 181920H. Rec 25-30 rds sniper fire fm the E, processed organic mort, w/unk res.		(H)
48	2130		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, RF#178, BT366108, 182025H. Rec SAF fm 20-25 VC w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. WSFL.		(H)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2245		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-20, Siberia, 181800H. Rec 20x82mm mort, 7ximpacted inside perimeter and 13 outside. Res: 5x US WIA(M). Neg D/O. 1xUS will be evac by R/S tomorrow. 1xARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/C compl at 1902H to Tam Ky. At 1828H G/S req C/6-11 Arty and ARVN Arty fired on SEL at AT945225. Hiep Duc and Siberia obsr 20xpax at AT905228, mov S to N. Neg Arty due to prox of frnd. 1925H N/H#37, on sta. 1937H rec 2xrds at 250' and 35 knts, 1948H N/H #37, obsr 1x VC 70m fm Siberia perimeter. Eng w/unlk res. 2015H N/H broke sta. A/S req on AT945225, but Helix broke sta due to engine trouble.		CK
50	2255		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, 1/5 ARVN, BT055215, 181630H. Unit amb UNSEF, res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5x C/HG, 2xpacks, CIA. Info only.		CK
51	2355		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, RF#143, BS543765, 181950H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		CK
52	1630		(E) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, APD MSN REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#15: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MT
53	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hightower, APD MSN REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#18: YC8345-9348-ZC0248-YC9536-YC8336-st. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Bouer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MT
54	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, APD MSN REQ, Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#70: UL ZC0422, LR ZC1212. Box#71: UL ZC1611, LR AT8002. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MT
55	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS5377, along hwy 70-BS4778-4777-along river-BS5376-st.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#51: BS7460-7700-7954-7654-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(B7)
56	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8582. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8345-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(B7)
57	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5801-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-0330-AT9430-940322, along dist bdry to st. Box#43: BS2393-BT2394-BS2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-4096-BS3396-3393-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(B7)
58	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#53: BS2365, along river to BS0856, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		(B7)
59	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Box#13: ZC0775-1875-1870-AT8370-8362-ZC0762-st. Box#16: ZC1229-AT8529-8527-along dist bdry to ZC120218-st. Box#17: YC972362, along Song Cai to ZC060292, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		(B7)
60	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337-0330-9430-940326 along border to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Appr:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer;
 FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.

TH

61

1630

(C) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
 190500H-192000H Sep 71. Box#72: UL BS3367,
 LR BS3862. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy:
 AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C
 Barnes.

TH

62

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

TH

63

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported
 light contact in their combined TAOI with the
 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and
 artillery provided support. Enemy losses were
 7 NVA KIA. There was 1 combined operation.
 Engineers land cleared 300 acres vic AT9453.
 US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Extraction,
 while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties
 during the period were 3 WIA(E), 5 WIA(M).

TH

64

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

P. Kelly

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 190001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	CHI
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	334796
C Co	333793
D Co	299806
Recon	299806
E Co	286825
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	895266
B Co	WEST
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	863246
Recon	863246
E Co	SIBERIA
4-20 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	312813
B Co	STINSON
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	288826
Recon	288827
F Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(continued on)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHL
2-1st Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
4-17 Cav (Armor)	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	984477
B Co	998514
C Co	926466
D Co	65
E Co	946480
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
H Co	949403
I Co	DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled In)

C Co	953418
D Co	907402
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	185812
B Co	DNG
C Co	854851
D Co	855732
Recon	833825
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	858648
B Co	852587
C Co	CAMP HORN
D Co	865690
Recon	865690
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	947533
1-1 Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	975320
C Trp	053392
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

148090

B Co

203089

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

222012

Recon

194074

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

357984

B Co

282988

C Co

252969

D Co

CHL

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(12)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when called in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, MAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA PONG

26 Arty Bn CP

CHI

26 Arty Bn CP

CHI

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

D/E

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/1-1, AT975323, 190915H. Fd 2xstruc w/1xVN fem, 70 yrs old, and 1xVN child 3xyrs old in them, they stayed in struc last night. Unit checked struc & fd 3xM-26 HG and assorted batteries, all were dest refugees extr to Que Son.		
11	1005		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT998426, 190920H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD, Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/C compl at 0951H to 95 evac.		
12	1005		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/1-1, 190830H-0935H. While in Air Cav Box#11, at AT985395 obsr 1x living area w/struc & bnkrs w/recent use. At AT982402 obsr 1xcave & living area w/recent use. At AT980400 obsr 1xused Arty casing, at AT982397 obsr 1xpart built struc w/recent use.		
13	1020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam (P), BT034638, 181000H. 1xVN civ det 1xunk type mine on road, res: 1x VN civ KIA, fem. Info only.		
14	1020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, BT161432, 181000H. 102 ARVN Engr on road sweep det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. 1x 2 1/2 ton trk dest. Info only.		
15	1020	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 282 ASHC, AT912525, 181000H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF while on VR for Province HQ w/NCD or hits. Info only.		
16	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/2-1 cond a CA fma PZ at LZ Chloe at 0935H to an LZ at AT983432, compl at 1029H. (Cold).		
17	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, D/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT907396 at 0932H to an LZ at BT011433, compl at 1003H. (Cold).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

A/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1008H to an LZ at BT022447, compl at 1025H. (Cold).

18 1030

(U) 198 Bde, SP Marta, A/1-6, BS357978, 191000H. While on ptl obsr 1x NVA going S to N on 1xtrail prox 10m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1XCCHG, small amt pol rice and tobacco, CIA. NVA wore grn shirt and brown pants, aged 25-30 yrs, also obsr 2x NVA obsr 3 prox 120m, eng w/SAF unit swept area w/neg findings.

19 1130

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-1, AT977329, 191010H. Fd 6x VN refugees, 3x VN fem, 70 yrs old, 2x VN fem 25 yrs old and 1x VN child 3xyrs old. Extr to Que Son.

20 1120

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 191005H-1105H. While working Air Cav Box#53 at BS190626 obsr 20-30-struct, and 3x NVA wearing grn evad. LOH eng NVA Res: 1x NVA KIA.

21 1245

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT959497 at 1143H to an LZ at BT011433, compl at 1215H. (Cold).

22 1300

(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, (EN) BT004430, 191200H. Fd 2x B/T C-ration cans w/unlk type explo in them, w/PTFD. DIP.

23 1300

(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS253964, BS259968 and BS261966 at 1020H to LZ's at BT465025, BT1478018 and BT488005, compl at 1236H. (Cold).

24 1400

(U) CLDC, SP Paulkin, Alert cond YELLOW, Option1, eff, 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Louma.

25 1400

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 174 AVN, BS289799, 191300H. While on R/S MSN for 1-52 Inf rec 6xrds, SAF while at 80 knts, 2500', NCD or hits.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1410		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaukowski, B/1-1, AT962345, 191140H. While on ptl obsr & eng 3x VC prok. 200m W, 1xin blk pj's and 2xin grn, swept area and fd 2xrefugees, 1xVN fem 65 yrs old, and 1x VN child, 8xmos old. also fd 1xchicken, 3xpigs, 5xlb of rice, 12xeggs, 3xlb of cooked rice, also fd 1x NVA pith hekmet w/cam cover. All DIP. Extr refugees to Que Son.		
27	1420		(U) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 48 AHC, AT985413, 191330H. While on R/S MSN for 3-21 Inf, rec 3-5xrds SAF while at 2100' and 80 knts, w/NCD or hits.		
28	1430		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, AT992319, 191408H. While in Air Cav Box#41, 1xCH-6A at 100' and 50 knts rec 1xrd SKS fire, w/ NCD or hits, obsr 1xMAM evad into a bnkr, eng w/rkts and AWF, w/unk res.		
29	1435	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/17, AT995543, 181400H. While on ptl fd an M-60 ammo can buried near a trail in last 3xhrs, containing 1/2lb rice (pol), 6xPTFD, 4xNON electrical blasting caps, 3xused lighters. DIP.		
30	1505		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Medici, (EN) BS828364, 191030H. Div Chem w/178 AVN conducted a flame drop consisting of 2xsorties of 54 barrels w/100% average of target area.		
31	1520	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Thu Bon (V), AT874492, 182400H. Rec 1x60mm mort rds. Res: 2x VN civ KIA, 3x VN civ WIA. Info only.		
32	1520		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#104, AT986588, 191155H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		
33	1530		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 60th LC Co, AT995540, 191415H. Det 1x105mm rd, B/T w/NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-788

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">HOUR 0001</td> <td style="width: 25%;">DATE 19 Sep 71</td> <td style="width: 25%;">HOUR 2400</td> <td style="width: 25%;">DATE 19 Sep 71</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 71
FROM		TO								
HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 71							

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1530		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Whitley, 1/1/6 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fm a PZ at BS554782, at 1230H to an LZ at BS537785, compl at 1320H. (Cold). 1/2/6 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fm a PZ at BS530800 at 1320H to an LZ at BS461812, compl at 1340H. (Cold).		
35	1545	dlyd	(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, RF#405, AT953553, 181510H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 10x VC KIA, 25x IWC. Info only.		
36	1550		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, PF, 141, 153, 260, cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 1335H to an LZ at BS750550, compl at 1410H. (Cold).		
37	1550		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, PF#169, PRU's cond a CA fm a PZ at BS795383 at 1230H to an LZ at BS799442, compl at 1250H. (Cold).		
38	1600		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, RF#178, BT373178, 191005H. Obsr & eng 20-25xVC w/SAF, processed Arty fm Fat City, sweeping area, w/neg res. Info only.		
39	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT995542, 191515H. While on ptl fd 2xPTFD, 1xRPG, booster 1xempty M-16 mag & 1xM-16 mag w/20x rds ammo, area was recently used. DIP.		
40	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT995543, 191540H. While on ptl fd 7x NVA unif and 400 lbx unpol rice in 1x4'x7' bnkr, bnkr dest, and rice and unif extr thru GVN channels.		
41	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, AT975337 Obsr unk# indiv in bnkr & rec SAF flying at 50 knts, 100' fm the bnkrs, eng area w/unk res, NCD. While in Air Cav Box#41.		
42	1740		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 174 AVN, 191410H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While on R/S for A/1-20 at AT905265 1xUH-1H rec approx 20xrds SAF flying at 50 knts, 100', w/neg hits.		
43	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to VR of Que Son 1015H, to VIP 1130H.		
44	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Siberia 1100H, to Aspen 1235H, to Yonkers, 1300H, to Chloe 1435H, to Professional 1440H, to VIP 1540H.		
45	1845		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT858648 at 1643H to an LZ at AT823605, compl at 1745H. (Cold).		
46	1850		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS823298, 191750H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x rucksacks and 15xCCFG, CIA. Info only.		
47	1855		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT221012 at 11615H to LZ's at BT227003 and BT249009, compl at 1705H. (Cold).		
48	1855		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Pane, D/4-3, BT221017, 181615H. Unit cond an extr fm a LZ at BT221012 at 0615H to an LZ at Tien Phuoc, compl 0705H.		
49	1925		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS357978, 191340H. Obsr and eng 4x NVA approx 25m coming in their direction, res in 2xNVA KIA, fd 2xstruc, 10x23lb cans of Chinese LRRP rations, 6xCCFG, 5xNVA ponchos, 3x NVA unif, 1xhelmet, 2xNVA canteens, 4xhammocks, 2xblasting caps, 1xwallet, w/200P, 3xletters, 2xpistol belts, 5xbnkrs, 2xc ves, all struc dest, all supplies and docu evac to LZ Bludgeon.		
50	1935		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, R/4 ARVN, BS821308, 191830H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xrucksacks, 15xCCFG, CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1945		(O) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, D/1-20, BT051390, 191750H. Working w/C/1-1, while checking an MA that was det b dog, rec SAF & 1x E-40 rkt. Unit rtn AWF eng w/mort w/unk res, prox 100m N. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/U compl at 1935H to 95th evac. The 2xUS WIA(E), were fm D/1-20.		af
52	2035		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Pane, B/1-1, AT984321, 191710H. While in NDF, obsr and eng 3x VC carrying wpns prox 600m S, enemy evad S, unit swept and fd 2xVN fem, age 65 yrs and 1xchild 3yrs old, refugees extr to Que Son.		af
53	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT887516, 190720H. While on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		af
54	2135		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT984434, 191000H. While on ptl fd and dest 9xclaymore mines, 8xblasting caps, 20xmetal pallets, 2x WP gren, small amt det, coord, small amt commo wire, 8xPRC 25 batteries.		af
55	2150		(U) 198 Bde, CIT Pace, PF#128, ET433106, 192135H. Rec unk amt SAF and RPG fm UNSEF, PF plat obsr est 15-20x VC, rtn SA/ AWF. N/H on sta at 2200H and contact broke. N/H obsr neg mov, EN evad SW. Res: 1x VC KIA, (fem), 4x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		af
56	2245		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#88, BT154208, 191500H. Amb est VC sqd, rec and rtn SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47. Info only. Credit 1xVC KBA to E/3-16 who fired 17x155mm HE rds.		af
57	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 3-1 Sniper, BS520750, 192155H. While mov to NDP obsr 1x VC 50m W evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. 1xM1 carbine, CIA. VC dressed in blk pj's, age 25-30 yrs old.		af
58	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, PF#30, BS574905, 191945H.		af

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	amb 2xVC sqds mov S Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Lw evad W. Info only.		MS
59	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT824605 192100H. While move into NDP heard mov to S, prox 100m, 105mm illum fired and unit swept and fd tracks leading S, 45m fm unit, unit mov back and had 20x105mm HE rds, fired, rtn & swept area w/neg res.		MS
60	2255		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT993424, 191500H. Fd 1xtrail leading S to N used by 8-10 indiv in last 24 hrs.		MS
61	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Paterre, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 71. Box#15: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Box#18: YC8345-9348-ZC0248-YC9740-8340-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
62	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 71. Box#30: ZC2024, along bdry to AT8527, 8512-ZC2012. Box#31: BT1018-2318-2312-BT1005-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
63	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-20600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS4778, along hwy to 5377-BS5376, along S side of river to 4777-st. Box#53: BS4473, along N bank river to 4975-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MS
64	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SF Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Sep 71. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Poyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-148

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 9
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
65	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Agent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601- 5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016- 4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#32: BT1811- 2614-2711-1908-st. Box#41: AT974370-BT0337- PT0330-AT9230-970326, along bdry to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-27 9-BT2704- 4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307- BT5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.					
66	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
67	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Agent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT109143, along road to BT314224, 1000m ea side. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699- 2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3293-st. Box#44: UL BT1300, LR BS2790. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.					
68	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.					
69	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA and 2 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There was 1 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 297 acres vic AT9953. US Forces conducted 9 CA's, 2 Extractions while supporting 1 PF P U Co CA. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).					
70	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PJ Kelly

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHI</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>333794</u>
C Co	<u>333794</u>
D Co	<u>208806</u>
Recon	<u>298806</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>SIBERIA</u>
A Co	<u>885273</u>
B Co	<u>WEST</u>
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
D Co	<u>863250</u>
Recon	<u>859250</u>
E Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
4-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>317814</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
D Co	<u>288826</u>
Recon	<u>288826</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	TRA BONG
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CHI
E-1st Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
H-1st Cav (Armor)	
198th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1st Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	011433
B Co	001426
C Co	984434
D Co	RAWHIDE
E Co	927467
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
3-1st Inf Bn CP	024442
A Co	
B Co	DNG

11th Inf Bde (cont)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

C Co	004426
D Co	009430
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn GP	MAUD
A Co	1-6814
B Co	DNG
C Co	845855
D Co	855733
Recon	835828
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn GP	LINDA
A Co	823607
B Co	856587
C Co	CAMP HORN
D Co	865690
Recon	865690
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	DNG
1-1 Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
A Trp	DNG
B Trp	980324
C Trp	046395
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-82 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

198th Inf Bde CP

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

Recon

E Co

1-6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

Recon

E Co

DNG

CHLOE, YONKERS

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

MAWHIDE, MAUD

DNG

CHLOE

YONKERS

MAUD

CHL

PROFESSIONAL

148088

203094

PROFESSIONAL

TIEN PHUOC

294074

PROFESSIONAL

BLUDGEON

357978

283989

484004

CHL

BLUDGEON

BLUDGEON

(1)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA, FAUD

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, TRA BONG

Dir Arty

CHI

26 Arty Bn CP

CHI

68
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

D&C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Sep 71	2400	20 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				(JH)	
2	0445		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.				(JH)	
3	0720		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT823607, 200135H. Heard mov 50m N fired illu,, 1xplt checked area w/neg res.				(JH)	
4	0750	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, Civ, ZC150534, 192056H. Police chief of Dong Phu(V), det B/T w/PTFD w/NCD. Info only.				(JH)	
5	0750	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#123, AT902516, 191900H. While on ptl eng w/SAF, UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 11x CCHG, CIA. Info only.				(JH)	
6	0800		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, 196 Rngr Tm's, Rngr Tm's Seattle and Boston cond a CA with a PZ at Pad 401 at 0655H, compl cold into AT865600 at 0715H.				(JH)	
7	0905		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 196 Rngr Tm's, Rngr Tm's Seattle and Boston extr fm a PZ at AT865600, at 0851H, compl cold to Pad 401 at 0900H.				(JH)	
8	0910		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA with a PZ at Tien Phuoc at 0650H, compl cold with an LZ at BT193159 at 0735H.				(JH)	
9	0920		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/3-21, BT005425, 200810H. Mov SE w/dog tm obsr 2x NVA w/ wpns and radio, eng w/SAF at 75m, NVA evad E, NVA believed to be transmitting on radio when obsr, unit pursued w/Arty blocking fire, w/neg res.				(JH)	
10	0930		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Swift, D/1-1, BS580967, 190812H. While rtn to CHL after VR 1xOH-6A made a precautionary landing when his transmission temperature light went on. Blues inserted at 0815H. LOH flown back to CHL at 0900H, Blues extr at 0905H.				(JH)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1245		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 2/5 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 0924H to LZ's at AT881347 and AT886335, compl at 1055H. (Cold).		WJ
20	1355		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, BT445085, At 1255H 1xOH-6A fm E/123 AVN made a precautionary landing when his transmission warning light came on, he made his landing on the Fat City access road. The Aero Rifle plt was inserted at 1320H to secure ship. LOU was flown to CHL at 1340H, plt extr at 1345H. (Cold).		WJ
21	1420		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#119, 274, 257, BS601590, 201310H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1, CIA, 3x VC KIA. Info only.		WJ
22	1450		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS268796, 201410H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1x NVA KIA, assorted docu, CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. Info only.		WJ
23	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at ZC186814, ZC179810 and ZC178796 at 1310H to an LZ at Fad 402 (DNG) compl at 1355H. (Cold).		WJ
24	1500	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#4: BT189590, 192230H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		WJ
25	1500	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/51 ARVN, AT859515, 192115H. While in NDP rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		WJ
26	1500	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT951519, 191905H. While in NDP rec unk amt AWF, 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1500	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT997536, 190845H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 4x ARVN WIA. Info only.		PW
28	1610		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at AT980288 at 0924H to LZ's at AT917314 and AT925290, compl at 1515H. Hot.		W
29	1630		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, AT982333, 201345H. While on ptl B/1-1 otn 1x VN fem w/1xchild, unit sus an activity in tree line NE of loc. RF & US flanked area, & B/1-1 fired 81mm mort rds, The RF & US were told to pull back & B/1-1 fired 3x81mm HE rds which landed 200m short of intended target rds impacted on RF#321, pos. Res: in 12xRF WNB(E). D/O compl at 1420H. to DNG. Investigation to follow.		W
30	1800		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/4-3, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BT275194, BT234174 and BT157129 at 1645H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 1750H. (Cold).		W
31	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 2d ROK Marines 0925H, to 2-1 1200H, to Aspen 1246H, to Siberia 1448H, to Bludgeon 1415H, to VIP 1527H.		W
32	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center 0800H, to Hoi An 0925H, to VIP 1215H, to Tien Phuoc 1527H, to VIP 1630H.		W
33	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP to 2d ROK Marines, 0925H, to VIP 1200H.		W
34	1810		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, At 1300H-1730H A/228 ASHC w/196 Bde then cond a flame drop, at BTO14423, 32xdrums of 6xsorties were dropped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	w/80% coverage at BT032435, 64 drums of 4xsorties were dropped. w/80% coverage, to dest mines and B/T in area.		WJ
35	1815		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Niell, HQ 26 Engr, BS776435, 200855H-1725H. While in NDF fd 78xA/pers mines, dest.		WJ
36	1820		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, E/1, BT010348, 201645H. Fd in an old track crossing, 2x 105mm HE rds B/T w/PTFD. DIP, crater 9'x6'.		WJ
37	1850		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, A/4-3, BT155067, 201830H. Fd B/T 81mm mort rd on a trail running NW-SE (old) broken trip wire, running across trail dest.		WJ
38	2110		(U) DTO, CPT Stiener, Convoy fm Tien Phuoc closed CHL at 2040H.		WJ
39	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#13: UL YC9352, LR ZC0748. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Coyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJ
40	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#33: UL AT8523, LR AT9813. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJ
41	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, SP Burkett, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#74. UL BS4098, LR BS4794. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJ
42	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS4778, along hwy BS5377-5376, along S bank of river to BS4777-st. Box#53: BS4473, along N bank river to BS4975-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MB
43	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 71. Box#11: UL ZC1287, LR AT8582. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8777. Box#17: AT8842- AT9438- AT9032- AT8435- st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MB
44	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bangent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Sep 71, Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#32: BT1811-2614-2711-1908-st. Box#41: AT974370-0337-0330-9230-920326- along bdry to st. Box#43: ES2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3296-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MB
45	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		MB
46	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#52: BS066844, along river to BS170754, 1k wa side. Box#54: UL ES2083, LR BS3276. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		MB
47	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Box#12: UL ZC6770, LR ZC2062. Box#15: UL ZC1349, LR AT8143. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *P. Kelly*
 ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classified in)
23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Sep 71

23D Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOITIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>411</u>
B Co	<u>333804</u>
C Co	<u>333794</u>
D Co	<u>298806</u>
Recon	<u>29 806</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>SIBERIA</u>
A Co	<u>882272</u>
B Co	<u>WEST</u>
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
D Co	<u>862250</u>
Recon	<u>859251</u>
E Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
1-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>317814</u>
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>
C Co	<u>DOITIE</u>
D Co	<u>288826</u>
Recon	<u>288826</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H Sep 71.

23D INF DIV. Form, 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)
CONFIDENTIAL
(Classified in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(word filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-15 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
E-4st Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
C-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	011433
B Co	001426
C Co	984434
D Co	RAWHIDE
E Co	CHLOE
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
H-21 Inf Bn CP	028441
A Co	DNG
B Co	

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(wren L, l, e, l, n)

C Co	006424
D Co	017420
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	848853
D Co	889717
Recon	868
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	818604
B Co	DNG
C Co	CAMP HORN
D Co	865687
Recon	865687
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	DNG
1-1 Cav (Armor)	BTO14348
A Trp	947533
B Trp	983337
C Trp	034395
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	ASPEN
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MAUD, YONKERS

198th Inf Bde CP

4-3 Inf Bn CP

	CHL
	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	155066
B Co	206093
C Co	PROFESSIONAL
D Co	PROFESSIONAL
Recon	183081
E Co	PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

	BLUDGEON
A Co	351074
B Co	283985
C Co	484004
D Co	CHL
Recon	BLUDGEON
E Co	BLUDGEON

(U)
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(and related)

W. H. R.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0710		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, E/1, LZ Aspen, 210635H. Ele nicking up claymore rec 5x rds SAF rtn SAF will send ptl to check area. NCD.		(H)
9	0730		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/4-31, AT886714, 210705H. While on ptl fd 1x B/T w/TWED, containing 2 1/2 lbs nitro starch dest.		(H)
10	0750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, A/2-1, Mine Dog Reg: Time: 220630H Sep 71. Report to 132 AVN opn NLT 0630H. (CH-47), Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Howe, Arpr: G3, CPT Spinneto, Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Hall.		(H)
11	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#199, AT895480, 201010H. While in NDP rec AWF, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		CS
12	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#405, AT940559, 200955H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 2x RF WIA. Info only.		CS
13	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#123, AT903521, 201210H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x M-79, CIA, 2x bandoleers on M-79 ammo CIA. Info only.		CS
14	0820		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#706, BT033647, 210200H. While in NDP rec 8x82mm mort rds and 10xM-79 rds w/NCD. Info only.		CS
15	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 2d ROK Marine, BT091633, 202030H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF, w/SAF res: 3x VC KIA, 2x M-16 CIA. Info only.		CS
16	0820	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#1/405, AT935564, 201700H. While on ptl dtn 1x MAM w/ack and wpn, extr thru GVN channels. Info only.		CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Sep 71	2400	21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0840		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 196 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0729H to an LZ at AT850590, compl at 0734H. (Cold). Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT850590 at 0820H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 0830H. (Cold).		05
18	0840		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Neill, ADE, BT421120, 210300H. A culvert was blown by an UNSF, w/unk explo. QL#1 was temporarily closed. ARVN Engr made temporary repair of an 11' section of QL#1 at 1345H. XXIV Corps has been ntfy of the temporary repair and is to contact ARVN to see what steps ARVN are planning to take for permanent repair. Lt Tin reports civ's in area obsr UNSF, packs and an est 30xlb of explo into culvert, they thru a HG on it and evad W. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, PMO SGT Coffman, DTC, SGT Stevens, DISCOM MAJ Boyd, XXIV Corps CPT Brand, 198 Bde, SP Lawson.		01
19	0900		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, A/228 ASFC, BT034295, 210815H. 1xCH-47 at 200' and 24 knts while on R/S MSN rec SAF fm 750m SE w/ NCD. Arty processed and fired w/unk res. C/1-1 swept area w/neg res. Info only.		05
20	0915		(C) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/39 Engr, BS715885, 210850H. While on road const rec SA/AWF and 4x4-40 rkts prox 100m N. G/S on sta at 0930H and eng SEL w/unk res and unit rtn SA/AWF, w/unk res contact broken at 1010H, res 1x10 ton tractor rec unk amt of hits to engine and 1x5 ton dump trk rec unk amt of hits to engine, both are being towed to Dottie for assessment. Also 3x US WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		01
21	0940		(U) Tam Ky, SGT Moore, PF#209, 250, AT937160, 210925H. While on ptl rec SA/AWF fm est NVA Co, rtn SA/AWF. Arty fired w/unk res and G/S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	on sta at 1020H and eng SMI w/unk res, G/S broke sta at 1150H unit swept area w/neg findings. There were neg frnd cas. Info only. Ntly: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		
22	1110		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, R/5 ARVN, AT994295, 211050H. Obsr & eng w/SA/ANF an est 40x VC, 1x VC rtn SA/ANF, res in 4x VC KIA, ARVN and US Arty fired w/unk res at 1245H obsr and eng UNSEF, w/SA/ANF res in 3x VC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. Info only.		
23	1207		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, DNG City, 211200H. Operation essential veh may resume travel in DNG. Precautionary measures must be taken due to firebomb threat still exists. Ntly: DTO SGT Stevens, G5 CPT Hayes, C/S SGT Gymon, 198 Bde, SP Marata, G3 SP Sentel, PMO SP Wagner, DSCI SP Wagher, 196 Bde LT Dice.		
24	1228		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS565815, 210225H. Had MA det res 3x VC KIA, 10xgren and assorted docu, CIA.		
25	1228		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS850384, 210840H. While searching area eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x CCHG, 5x105mm B/T 1000 kilo of un pol rice, B/T and rice were dest. Info only.		
26	1228	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS525798, 202340H. Cond amb res 2x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		
27	1228		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/5 ARVN, AT87934, 210700H. Det mine res 1x ARVN WIA(2).		
28	1230		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, R/6 ARVN cond an extr fm a PZ at BS277798 at 0920H to an LZ at LZ Honey, compl at 1220H. (Cold).		
29	1317		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, C/1-1, BT032403,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	211200H. Obsr 2x VC w/wpns (dressed in blk pj's) prox 600m N, fired 81mm mort, VC evac N swert area w/neg res.		CVS
30	1355		(U) CLDC, SGT Banks, Alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H. Ntly: CPT Brand, XXIV CORPS,		CVS
31	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 1/C/1-6 cond an ARVN fm PZ's at ET480000, BT465026 and ET488022 at 1328H to an LZ at CPL(E), compl at 1335H. 1/D/1-6 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at CPL(E) at 1342H to LZ's at BT480000, BT465026 and BT488022, compl at 1345H. (Cold).		CVS
32	1455		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 60 LC Co, AT970517, 211420H. Rome Flow det est 80x lb mine, NCD. Info only.		CVS
33	1500		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/1-46 cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1245H to an LZ at AT807650, compl at 1443H. (Cold).		CVS
34	1545		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Swift, AAE, BT018345, 211520H. 1xCH-47 fm 132 AVN dropped a load of class V after loosing power in 1x engine, Load was secured and taken to IZ Aspen by B/1-1.		CVS
35	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/1-1, AT991514, 211525H. Fd and dest 5xmag (approx 40xrd), 5x16 mags, w/100xrd ammo, 9xrd M-60 ammo, 1xclaymore, 2xblasting caps.		CVS
36	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/1-1, AT991518, 211540H. Fd & dest 2x250lb bombs.		CVS
37	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/228 ASHC, AT892545, 211550H. While on R/S MSN for 2-1 Inf 1xCH-47 rec 2xRDS SAF while at 1800' 80 knts w/NCD or hits. Info only.		CVS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, BT045400, 211735H. While on rtl unit rec 15-20 rds SAF fm approx 600m NE of unit. Unit rtn SAF and 81mm mort fire. Res: unit swept area w/neg res or cas.		
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to DNG, 1045H, to VIP 1220H.		
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Siberia 0925H, to Aspen 1030H, to C L 1100H, to Dottie 1402H, to Tam Ky 1455H, to VIP 1730H.		
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center 1000H, to Hill 55, 1358H, to Professional 1359H, to CFL 1415H, to VIP 1430H.		
42	1835		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT985519, 211715H. Had 1xUS stung by bee, Priority D/C, compl at 1750H.		
43	1915		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, A/1-6, BS349973, 211645H. Fd base camp consists of 10x struc (10'x20') 2xof the struc were new, 4x approx 9xmos old. Fd blood stains in two huts. 1xstruc contained tables and benches and 2xlarge stoves. 1xstruc was used as a despersary. There were tunnels connecting the struc, together. The area smelled of dead animals or persons.		
44	1955		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT971518, 211845H. Rec 1xRPG fm S, prox 100m & 30-40x rds SAF, Res: 1x US WIA (L). 1x ARVN WIA (L). US D/C com 1 at 1845H to 95 evac. ARVN D/C thru ARVN channels.		
45	2105		(U) 196 Bde, SP Ryan, 109 PF, AT840458, 211915H. While in amb made contact w/Co VC/ NVA evad area leaving 2xclaymore mines, 1xdet w/unlk res processed Arty w/unlk res. Info only.		
46	2115		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 4/ ARVN, BS824325,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

236 INF LIV TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont.)	211640H. Eng UNSUB, Res: 2x VC KIA, 5x CPTG, several NVA unif CIA. Info only.		(H)
47	2140		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, E/1-1, AT984337, 211955H. OF Obsr 2x VC 100m S, near woodline eng w/SAFE, VC evad into woodline, also obsr mov to SL N/H on sta, eng woodline w/unl res.		(H)
48	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Agent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 20500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#31: BT1018-PT2312-PT1005. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		(H)
49	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, SP Zavala, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#76: UL BS3745, IR PS4339. Box#77: UL BS3759, IR BS4355. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		(H)
50	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS4778, along hwy to BS5377-5376- along S river to 4777-st. Box#51: UL BS6589, IR BS7081. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(H)
51	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 71. Box#13: UL 2020 80, IR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(H)
52	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SF Agent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Sep 71. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5100-st. Box#41: BT0740-0732-AT9432- along 196 bdrv to st. Box#43: S2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-		(H)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BT5301-BS4598-PT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
53	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL A38492, LR ES0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
54	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#50: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#51: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
55	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR ES0440. Box#12: UL ZC0770, LR ZC2062. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
56	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432, along AC border to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-PT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#44: UL BT1300, LR BS2790. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
57	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#78: UL BS2468, LR BS2964. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
58	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
59	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac sir		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-748

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Sep 71

2400

21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BT5301-BS4598-PT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		WJS
53	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJS
54	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#50: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#51: ES3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJS
55	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR ES0440. Box#12: UL ZC0770, LR ZC2062. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJS
56	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432, along AC border to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-PT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#44: UL ET1300, LR ES2790. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJS
57	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Sep 71. Box#78: UL BS2468, LR BS2964. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		WJS
58	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
59	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac sir		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	411
B Co	332794
C Co	333794
D Co	208806
Recon	208806
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	877273
B Co	WEST
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	860249
Recon	869248
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	312814
B Co	STINSON
C Co	DOTTIE
D Co	288826
Recon	288826
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 21000H to 21000H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(When called in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	LOTTIE
C Btry	FAT CITY PROFESSIONAL
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	FURROW
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	
C Btry	SNOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-48 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
E-1st Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
198th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	011433
B Co	001426
C Co	984434
D Co	65
Eason	958474
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	031438
A Co	
E Co	DNG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled In)

C Co	002416
D Co	018417
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	DNG
C Co	847848
D Co	896413
Recon	868
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	819606
B Co	CAMP HORN
C Co	807650
D Co	865687
Recon	DNG
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	FAULKNER
1-1 Cav (Armor)	BTO14348
A Trp	947533
B Trp	984337
C Trp	041394
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

MAUD, YONKERS

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

157063

B Co

206093

C Co

191072

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

183081

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

340973

B Co

280983

C Co

CHI

D Co

473002

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(U)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled In)

(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

PAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

21st Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(6)
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0130	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Harris, 60 1C Co, (UN) AT991517, 211420H. Rome plow hit an 08x1b mine w/NCD, fd ammo can, inside 5xM-16, mag, 5xM-1 mag, 40xM-60 rds, 1xA/pers mine, w/blastng cap, at AT991518 fd 2x250lb bombs, dest. Info only.		(H)
3	0230	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 206 PF, BT072482, 211345H. While on ptl PF eng unk size EN force, eng w/SAF, res in 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. PF's had neg cas. Info only.		(H)
4	0230	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Civ, AT923517, 211230H. Bus while enroute to Duc Duc hit mine, res in 1x VN male CIA, 1x fem VN WIA, 30% dam to Bus. Info only.		(H)
5	0510		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white eff, 0700H.		(H)
6	0600	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, BT011433, 211955H. While in NDP rec 1xCCHG, frag fm NE rtn SAF and processed Arty w/neg res, 60x 105mm HZ.		(H)
7	0815	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#110, BT060387, 211500H. Eng UNSEF, w/SAF, 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. Info only.		(H)
8	0815	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#152, BT009488, 211900H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, w/SAF, Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		(H)
9	0900		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT011433 at 0810H to an LZ at AT994446, compl at 0838H. (Cold).		(H)
10	1055		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, AT1010H at PS24681		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-338-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

While in Air Cav Box #78, obsr several struc
 at 1015H inserted aero rifle plat & G/S dest
 2x struc 10'x10' w/signs of recent activity.
 at BS245688, 1CH on VR obsr and eng 1xMVA
 evad, w/unk res. At 1040H extr plat. (Cold).

11

1100

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 196 Engr, Tm's Seattle
 and Boston, cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG)
 at 0645H to an LZ at AT835577, compl at 0710H.
 (Cold). Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT835577
 at 1030H to an LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl at 1045H.
 (Cold).

12

1100

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, A/3-1 cond a CA fm
 a PZ at Hill 411 at 0722H to an LZ at BS645539
 compl at 0752H. (Cold). P/3-1 cond a CA
 fm a PZ at BS333794 at 0829H to an LZ at
 BS593572, compl at 0933H. (Cold). C/3-1
 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS333794 at 1011H to an
 LZ at BS628584, compl at 1041H. (Cold).

13

1135

(C) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-20, BT045401,
 221100H. While on dismounted ptl w/C/1-1
 det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD res: 2x US KIA,
 1x US WIA(P), 1x P/C 25 dest. Ntly: ALCS
 GEN Gorwitz, C/S CPT Verga, G3 MAJ Krebs,
 XXIV Corps, MAJ Goddel.

14

1140

(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/26 Engr, AT939638,
 221000H. While on mine sweep fd 2x unk type
 mines 50m apart on opposite sides of road.
 DIP, crater 4'x3' w/NCD.

15

1210

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#45, AT898804,
 211330H. Ing UNSEF res in 1x VC KIA, 2x VC
 CIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.

16

1210

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#120, AT892504,
 211330H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info
 only.

17

1213

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-1, BT020380, 220935H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While flying Air Cav Fox#41 obsr and eng 1xAM evad, Blues inserted at 0935H. and fd the indiv eng was wounded in leg. Man was wearing blk PJ's and red sash around waist. While on ground obsr 1xAM evad wearing helmet and in the same area fd 2xpacks, w/docu and 1xVVA helmet. Aero rifle plat also fd 1xbnks, unit called into bunkr if anyone was in their to come out. Neg answer and bnkr eng w/PG, res in 1xfem 14yrs 1xiem 17yrs old, and 1xVM male 7yrs old, wounded. D/O to 91 evac and docu extr IFW.		
			Que Son gave approval for Air Cav Tm to insert and eng bnkr, initials RER. Blues extr at 1120H. (Cold). XXIV Corps MAJ Goodel, told G3 to treat incident as hostile action, neg report required. Solatium was made by Bue S-5 of 500P. Class of VN dtn, 2xMAF and 1x VN boy innocent civ, 1xAM civ def, 1xAM and 1xAMF admitted to 91 evac, others treated and released, to Que Son Dist HQ. Docu readout of docu CIA. Primarily VC propaganda docu and rice product lists. Ntfy: C/S CPT Verga, G3 MAJ Krebs, G1 CPT Scurry, G3 LTC Watts, XII Corps CPT Brand, G5 CPT Hill.		as
18	1224		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Snider, A/1-46, AT824601, 221140H. While on S & C MSN fd cave 5'x10'x5' w/attached bnkr, 6'x3'x3' neg find in cave or bnkr, also fd tracks going N to S used by 2 or more persons in last 4-8 hrs. Cement used in bnkr and cave, unit setting up amb at this time.		as
19	1315		(C) 198 Bde, SF Salles, BTO42388, 221045H. RF#98 while on S & C MSN w/C/1-1 on dismounted ptl det 1xunk type E/T w/PTFD, Res: 1x PF WIA(E), 1x US WIA(E), fm C/1-1. D/O compl at 1200H to 95 evac.		as
20	1345		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/228 ASHC, AT982448, 221330H. While on flame drop for 2-1 Inf at 3300' and 70 knts rec 8-10x rds AWF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng w/unk res.		as

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU ~~141~~, RVN

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1405		(U) CLDC, Sp Faulk, Alert cond YELLOW, Option 3, eff 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Douma.		<i>[Signature]</i>
22	1415		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS575745, 221200H. Eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xcarbine, CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.		<i>[Signature]</i>
23	1430		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, ZC156476, 221350H. While flying Air Cav Fox/15, obsr 1x bnkr, 4'x4' w/armor plating, rec 75xrds, SAF, fm 2-3xpers in bnkr, flying at 50' and 70 knts, unk number hits, neg cas, departed Box at 1410H to check out acft.		<i>[Signature]</i>
24	1440		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-1, AT984337, 221328H. M551 det 1xunk type mine, res: 6x US WIA(L). D/O compl to 95 evac, at 1420H, mod dam to M551, pers were riding on top of track, pers had on steel helmet and protective vests. Ntfy: COL Richardson, XXIV Corps, SGT Douma.		<i>[Signature]</i>
25	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Div Arty AO, AT976342, 221015H. Obsr 4xstruc, eng w/Arty res: 1x struc dest.		
26	1448		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Div Arty AO, AT851486, 221215H. Fd 8xstruc 12-15xbnkrs, obsr 4x MAM, in blk pj's, eng w/Arty, res: 3x VC KBA, 6xstruc and 7xbnkr dest. Credit to C/3-16 1x VC KBA, 2x VC KBA to D/1-82 Arty.		<i>[Signature]</i>
27	1505		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, AT973757, 221430H. A/228 ASHC w/27 Chem, while lifting off Pad 402 on flame drop MSN, 1xsmoke gren ignited in sling, CH-47 carried load to perimeter wire and dropped it, w/neg cas, on impact drums det and burned area in vic of perimeter wire, w/neg dam.		<i>[Signature]</i>
28	1525		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond a	CA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-768

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(cont)

fm a PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1330H to an LZ at
AT838778, compl at 1413H. (Cold).

29

1530

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/1-52 cond a CA fm a
PZ at LZ Dottie at 1236H to an LZ at BS642525,
compl at 1300H. (Cold). D & R/1-52 cond
an extr fm a PZ at BS287824 at 1415H to an LZ
at LZ Stinson, compl at 1506H. (Cold).

30

1550

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-20, Mine Log Req:
Time: 230730H Sep 71, Pick up at Admin Pad
Tail#unk, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr:
G3 LT Streett, Ntfy: 198 Bde, SP Salles.

31

1555

(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/3-1, Unit cond an
extr fm a PZ at BS296807 at 1512H to an LZ
at Hill 411, compl at 1523H. (Cold).

32

1630

(U) 196 Bde, LT Pougess, C/1-46, AT801647,
221550H. While on S & C MSN rd 1xConex w/
1xbomb rack in it, 20'x10', rack and straps were
intact. DIP.

33

1630

(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-1, BT036400,
221538H. While on ptl obsr 10xVC dressed in
grn w/packs and wpns prox 800m N, Arty fired
w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg res.

34

1709

(C) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, BS247682,
221520H-1645H. While working Air Cav Box#8,
obsr 2xstruc and large cleared area at 1545H,
inserted aero rifle plt to check area. Res:
2xstruc dest, 1xUS WIA(=), M-60 MG blew when
he attempted to fire, aero rifle plt extr at
1640H, departed Box at 1645H.

35

1710

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#769, BT030646,
220230H. While in amb pos, amb by UNSLF, Res:
1x RF KIA, 3x VN civ WIA. Info only.

36

1710

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#198, AT847469,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-788

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 71	2400	22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	212000H. While in NDP rec ground attack fm est VC/NVA Co, Res: 1x V civ WIA. Info only.		W
37	1710	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#104, AT908583, 211830H. While rtn to NDP was amb by UNSF, Res: 3x RF CIA, by VC/NVA, Info only.		W
38	1730		(U) 198 Bde, SF Marata, A/1-6, BS346974, 221330H. While on rtl fd 25-30xstruc, all new, in them fd 2xSKS, and women's clothing, all dest except wpns which will be extr to CPL.		W
39	1735		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, A/1-52 cond an extr fm a PZ at BS312813 at 1208H to an LZ at LZ Dottie, compl at 1224H. (Cold). B/1-52 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson, at 1753H to an LZ at PS555865. compl at 1815H. (Cold).		W
40	1800		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 3/5 ARVN, AT919319, 221120H-1715H, While on S & C MSN eng UNSF, w/SAF/AFW rec rtn SA/AFW, G/S on sta, at 1104H eng SML w/unlk res, 4xUS Air Strikes and 6x VNAF A/S. 6x NVA KIA, by ground troops, 25xNVA KIA, by G/S and A/S, 1x82mm mort dest, 4x AK-47, CIA, 1x unk type crew served wpn dest, many parts of bodies.		W
41	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Quang Tin, HQ Tam Ky, 0955H, to Siberia, 1038H, to VIP 1205H, to Dottie, 1300H, to Stinson, 1435H, to Professional 1452H, to VIP 1540H,		W
42	1800		(U) CoFS, Departed VIP to Quang Ngai, 1050H, to Dottie, 1340H, to VIP 1510H,		W
43	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Linda, 0905H, to 196 HQ, 1350H, to Camp Faullmer, 1350H, to VIP 1435H,		W
44	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Ly Tin 0940H,		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to Professional 1027H, to VIF 1145H, to DNG 1230H, to 411, 1450H, to Stinson, 1540H, to VIP 1624H.		AK
45	1835		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-1, AT90335, 201625H, rec 8-10x rds sniper fire, obsr sniper pos and eng, prox 800m, C trp swept area w/neg findings.		AK
46	1945		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, 221800H-1815H. At BT001411, fd 1x60mm mort B/T, w/TWFD, ETOC1410 fd 1x60mm mort B/T w/TWFD, BT001408 fd 2x 60mm mort, B/T w/TWFD, Will dest, tomorrow.		AK
47	2215		(C) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-1, BT018382, 222020H. Rec 5x60mm mort fm NMB, & 1x RFG fm E, res in 2x US WIA(E), C/1-20 D/U comp. 2115H to 95th, 1xUS WIA(E), C/1-1 C/S covering, D/C obsr 1xindiv eng w/unk res, also, eng w/81mm mort and M-79.		AK
48	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT996449, 222225H. While in NDF heard mov to W, approx 150m to 200m fired Arty and illum w/unk res.		AK
49	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, LZ Rawhide, AT879578, 222100H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF, w/WCD prox unk. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		AK
50	2300		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT989440, 221930H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 7'x10' entrance covered by brush, neg signs of recent use.		AK
51	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time 230500H-232000H Sep 71. Box#16: ZC0553, 1053-1049-0649-015370-089304-0627-YC958365-st. Box#17: ZC1331-AT8131-8737-9133-8527-W along bdry to ZC130218-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		AK
52	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Green, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 22 Sep 71
		HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	221900H-230600H Sep 71. Box#50: ES4778, along hwy to BS5377, along S bank river to BS4777-st. Box#51: UL BS6589, LR BS7081. Appr: 11 Bde, IT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
53	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Batchlor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 71. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LT AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Box#17: AT8842-9430-9032-8435-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
54	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Eagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 71. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-6195-BS5695-st. Box#32: BT1811-BT2614-2711-1908-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432- along AO hdy to st. Box#43: BS2293-2394-2495-2498-2698-2799-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Face. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
55	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Hardin, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC0770, LR ZC2062. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		
56	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		
57	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Box#52: PS170754, along river to BS066844, 1km ea side. Box#53: BS485445, along river to BS568382, 1 km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58	1630		(C) 198 Bde, 3F Bagent, AIR CAV Bde, Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT1410-2115-2412-1608-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432, along AO Bdry to st. Box#44: UL BT1300, LR FS2700. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2598-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-4096-BS3396-3393-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Rtfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACE A1C Barnes.		
59	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
60	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA. 3 V were detained. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 200 acres vic AT9452 and 700 acres vic AT9453. US Forces conducted 8 CA's, 5 Extractions, US casualties during the period were 2 KIA, 10 WIA(L), 1 WIA(F).		

61	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
----	------	--	---------------------	--	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Peter Kelly

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location as of 220001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	<u>CHI</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>645539</u>
B Co	<u>591560</u>
C Co	<u>627585</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
F Co	<u>411</u>
1-201 Inf Bn CP	<u>SIBERIA</u>
A Co	<u>879271</u>
	<u>WEST</u>
B Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
C Co	<u>865251</u>
D Co	<u>863252</u>
E Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Co	<u>555864</u>
C Co	<u>640522</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>
F Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Sep 71

230 Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL
D Btry	411, COLT 45
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
8-16 Cav (Armor)	ASPEN
8-17 Cav (Armor)	
125th Inf Bde CP	DNG
3-4 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	996449
B Co	994437
C Co	989439
D Co	65
E Co	151
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YONKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	035436
A Co	DNG
B Co	

CONFIDENTIAL

Delm

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled in)

C Co	001408
D Co	013413
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	836775
C Co	855850
D Co	893712
Recon	868
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	819606
B Co	CAMP FORN
C Co	802644
D Co	862686
Recon	DNG
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	DNG
F-1 Cav (Armor)	PTO14348
A Trp	047533
B Trp	989339
C Trp	038392
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN HUOC

C Btry

MAUD, YONKERS

198th Inf Bde CP

CHI

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

157063

B Co

206093

C Co

190064

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

342973

B Co

278982

C Co

CHI

D Co

478000

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BULGEON

(1)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(and a little more)

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					(NH)
2	0255		(C) AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, (EN) BS242682, 221615H-1645H. Rec shot gun pellets fm VC/NVA. Res: 1x US WIA(B), D/O compl to 91 evac.					(NH)
3	0600		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0700H.					(NH)
4	0630		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, C/4-3, BT192060, 230245H. MA det w/neg res.					(NH)
5	0635		(U) SCIC Quang Ngai, Mr. Cushing, A demonstration in Fien Son BS605912 at 222300H on Q1#1, demonstration still in progress, neg US traffic on Q1#1, between Dottie and Song Tra Bong, river. US not involved but US could be targets. Present info is ARVN 1st shot a PT and sympathizers are blocking road. Ntfy: MF SGT Eudrow, 198 Bde, SP Riggs, 11 Bde, 11 Hedges, DISCO SGT Parrish, DIAARTV, CPT Nichols, DTU, SGT Stephens.					(NH)
6	0800		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Schultz G4, The EOD will dest, 30xtons of Ord, between 1300H - 1500H, in the CPL Rock Quarry. Ntfy: G2 1T Olson, C/S SP Villar, G3 SGM Fields, FSE CPT Langley, AAE MAJ Swift.					(NH)
7	0815		(U) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, HQ/1-46, LZ Linda, cond a 100% alert, (Practice), between 230220H and 230230H w/satisfactory res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.					(NH)
8	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, Thanh Guy, BT042621, 222400H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Info only.					(NH)
9	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#121, BT005485, 222400H. While in NDF rec 3xB-40 rkts, 20x M-79 rds, res in 1x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA. Info only.					(NH)
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS GPO: 1970-373-100		

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#413, AT820555, 222300H. While in NDF rec 5x82mm mort rds, res in 3xRF WIA. Info only.		CWS
11	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, FF#66, AT914588, 222145H. While securing bridge eng 10xVC w/ SAF and rec SAF 1 PF WIA. Info only.		CWS
12	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#97, BT030400, 221200H. While on ptl det unk tyre mine, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		CWS
13	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#121, BT006487, 221810H. While on ptl det unk type mine, Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		CWS
14	0930	dlyd	(U) 1 TCC, CPT Baker, FF#183, BS370553, 202235H. Unit cond a raid on UNSEF, Res: 16x VC KIA, 1xM-10, 1x SKS, 2xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		CWS
15	1005		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS892203, 230900H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xcarbine 1xkilo of mol rice, CIA. Info only.		CWS
16	1010		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/3-21, BT004406, 230800H. While on ptl 1xscout dog det an unk type B/T w/PTFD, res in 1xscout dog KIA, also fd 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD, DIP.		CWS
17	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 230740H-0830H. While in Air Cav/APD MSN Box#17, at ZC145243 obsr 3-5 bnkr w/recent use. At ZC140247 obsr 3-5 bnkr w/recent use. At ZC193309 obsr the wreckage of an O1 (Birdog) that crashed in 1968 w/crew extr, neg recent activity.		CWS
18	1115		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, D/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT983314 at 1058H to an LZ at AT865245, compl at 1110H. (Cold). R/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT865245 at 1040H to an LZ at AT983314, compl at 1054H.		CWS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1125		(U) 11 Bde, CFT Cummings, RF#270, BS566688, 230400H. Rec 1xground attack by UNSLF, est 15xsappers, fired Arty, res: 3xRF KIA, 2x RF WIA, 1xbnkr dest, 1xciv KIA, 2xciv WIA. (AT 1000H it appeared that the RF's were reinforced the OP by walking troops in. Update: 231155H. 11x VC IA, 1x RPG, launcher, 1x RPG rd, 4x AK-50 and 4xhomemade bangalore torpedo, CIA. OP has been evacuated. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts.		NH
20	1135		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, B/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ West at 0850H to an LZ at AT910271, compl at 0932H. (Cold). A/1-20 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT875277 at 0857H to an LZ at LZ West, compl at 0955H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Siberia at 1112H to an LZ at BTO25395, compl at 1135H. (Cold)..		W
21	1249		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 60 LC Co, BTO04528, 231055H. Rome plow det 3x 80lb mines w/ neg dam to plows, res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H, to 95 evac.		W
22	1407		(U) CLDC, SP Paulk, Alert cond YELLOW, Option 3 at 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Brand.		W
23	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/1-6, BS275980, 231210H. While on ptl rec SAF fm 1xVC prox 25m N, w/NCD, rtn w/SA/AWF and swept area w/ neg res.		W
24	1505		(C) 198 Bde, SP Marata, C/1-20, BTO38392, 231350H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD, Res: 2x US WIA(E). 1x fm C/1-20 and 1x was a photographer. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1425H.		W
25	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/4-31, AT830774, 231400H. While on ptl fd 1x250lb bomb, 2x mcs old. DIP.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1530	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, A/1-1, AT947533, 220800H-231000H. While on S & C MSN dtn 127 xVN refugees w/neg ID's. Extr to Duy Xuyen.		CB
27	1555		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, D/1-46, AT843695, 231430H. While on S & C MSN obsr and eng 3x NVA prox 500m w/Arty w/unlk res. Unit swept area w/neg res.		CB
28	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SF Marata, 3/5 ARVN, AT919319, 230735H. While on BDA (VNAF) fd 1x E-41 rkt, launcher, 1xhvy IG, and 1xAK-47, Extr to Nong Song, Info only.		CB
29	1555		(U) 198 Bde, SF Marata, 77 Rngr, AT824315, 0735H while on pti eng UNSEF, Res: 4x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. 1120H fd 1x NVA KIA, Will extr to West, 1150H, eng UNSEF, res: 2x NVA KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		CB
30	1605		(U) 198 Bde, SF Salles, B/123, 230830H-1600H. While in Air Cav Fox#69 at AS925878 obsr and eng 1x NVA on a bicycle Res: 1x NVA KIA, and bicycle dest. At AS905896 obsr 10xstruc 30'x40' and 10-20xNVA evad, G/S eng res in 4x NVA KIA, At AS907902 obsr and eng 20xstruc and 5x NVA evad, w/unlk res. A/S was compl and BDA res in 10x NVA KIA and a pallet of 25x122mm rkts was uncovered. G/S eng pallet w/unlk res, because of triple canopy another A/S went in and BDA res in 20xstruc dest, and rkts were gone. AT AS870920 obsr 20-25xstruc and 100xNVA evad, G/S eng res in 3x NVA KIA, between AS870906 and AS870920 obsr 1xwell used road 10' wide, comm wire was obsr thru out area, also obsr 25xboxes 18" wide and 5' long, believed to be AK-47 crates, obsr 2xnew 51cal pits w/out wpm. Also obsr 1x3/4 ton trk cam, fd 1xmore NVA KBA/S. A/S went in and BDA res in 3/4 ton trk dest, 11x NVA KBA/S, 50xstruc dest, 30xbnkrs dest and several sec explo. At AS872916 obsr and eng 25xNVA res in 2x NVA KIA and fd 3xmore NVA KBA/S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	All NVA were carrying AK-47's and most were dressed in blk, some were dressed in grn and 2 or 3 were in white, all NVA evad. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		
31	1630		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/3-21, Unit cond an L/F for a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 105H to LZ's at AT900396, AT920365, AT913385 and LZ Yonkers, compl at 1445H. Cold.		
32	1645		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, 231310H-1630H. BT000399 27 Chem Det and A/223 ASHC cond a flame drop, 4xsorties, BT000395, 16xbarrels dropped, res, 1xsec expl. BT005347, 30xbarrels dropped, BT000399, 16x barrels dropped, for 100% of coverage of target area.		
33	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/3-21, AT895395, 231200H. While on ptl obsr 1xVN male, mov towards DLF, dtn 1xAM w/rucksack and spare clothing and neg ID dressed in grn, extr to Duc Duc.		
34	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/3-21, AT908394, 231400H. While on ptl fd 400xlbs of rice, in several struc w/under ground sleeping pos, and fighting pos's, w/PSP, used in last 24xhrs, rice extr to Duc Duc. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		
35	1645		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/3-21, AT895395, 231125H. While on ptl fd 600lb of unpol rice, drying on ground, area recently used. Extr to Duc Duc. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Brand.		
36	1650		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-6, Tracker Dog Req: Time: 240800H Sep 71, Pick up at Admin Pad tailfunk, Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Adams, Appr: G3 CPT Tiggle, Ntly: 198 Bde, LT Dowley.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-758

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2nd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1710		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/2-1, AT987440, 231045H. While on patrol find a cave w/ a 2'x4' opening 25 meters long. In it find a pool of water and camp fire site, 3x white shirts, 2x 1.5A bottles, 1x US poncho 1x MVA poncho, 1x 5 gal can w/ ends cut out outside cave find 1x250lb bomb- defused area used in last 3x weeks, will dest all.		MS
38	1800		(U) 23 Inf Div, ADC(M) Departed VIP pad to 10600947, to Stinson 1056H, to VIP pad 1130H. Departed VIP pad to Tam Ky 1335H to Aspin 1450H, to 21 forward CP 1505H to VIP pad 1625H, landed VIP pad 1643H.		MS
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf Div CG. Departed VIP pad to West 1355H, to Siberia 1450H, to Yonkers 1535H, to VIP pad 1650H, landed VIP pad 1710H.		MS
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Quang Ngai, 0945', to VIP 1115H.		
41	1813		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, While flying Air Cav Box#12 between 1430H-1620H obsr cave complex at ZC103642, at grid ZC105646 obsr 1x struc 6'x6' at ZC102637 obsr 2xbnkr, at ZC097634 obsr 1xlarge cave.		MS
42	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#24, BS714885, Eng UNSEF, w/SAF VC evad to the West.		MS
43	1830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#119, 259, 274, BS605605, 231300H. Eng est VC plt w/SAF and Arty, res: neg cas and VC cas unk.		MS
44	1844		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, E/1 Cav, BT003353, 231610H. While on ptl fd 1x155mm rd E/T w/PTED placed in track. Elew B/T in place made crater 4'x6'.		MS
45	1845		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, E/1 Cav, BT003352,		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	231630H. Unit fd B/T 1x105mm rd inside well w/pull rope as firing device. B/T was DIF.		DF
46	2045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS895209, 231750H. 2x ARVN's while on ptl stepped on unk t pe mine res in 2x ARVN's WIA, D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai, compl at 1835H. Info only.		(NFI)
47	2045		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 3/4 ARVN, BS877327, 231920H. While on S & C MSN eng UNSEF, res in 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 4x CCHG, CIA, VC and HG still in field. Info only.		(NFI)
48	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#109, BT252146, 181415H. Eng 1x VC sqd w/Arty 2xVC KBA, 2x hammocks, CIA, 4x kilo rice, CIA and 1x pr shoes. Info only.		(NFI)
49	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#722, BT152228, 202100H. Fd 1x VC KBA 1xM-79, CIA, 20x rds M-79 HE rds, and small amt of docu, docu evac to GVN. Info only.		(NFI)
50	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#722, BT134226, 190800H. Eng 1x sqd VC, Res: 2x VC KIA, 3x CCHG, CIA. 1x rucksack, CIA. Info only.		(NFI)
51	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#722, BT153227, 201700H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x NVA CIA. Info only.		(NFI)
52	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#744, BT128036, 191100H. Eng 1x sqd VC, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 3xAK-47, map & docu, CIA. Evac thru GVN channels. Info only.		(NFI)
53	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, PF#167, BT210500, 190900H. While on a raid, eng w/SAF & Arty, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		(NFI)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-118

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, RF#113, BT185224, 182330H. Amb UNSEF, fired illum and Arty, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, small amt docu, evac to GVN, Info only.		(M)
55	2115		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, 230800H-1700H. AT996443 fd 1xcave 3'x8'x5', AT996442 fd 1xpistol belt, 1x gas mask. AT994445, fd 3x bnkr dest. AT993443 fd 1xcave 2'x3'x5' recent diggings at AT993444 fd 1x cave 2'x3'x5' dest, AT988447 to AT987448 fd cave complex 20'x20' area for approx 50xpers, 10xrds, AK-47 ammo, 1xM-16, mag, 1xponcho, 1xsteel helmet, 1xcooking pot, and mixed US and VN clothing. AT987448 fd 6-8x CBUs, 1x1000lb bomb, w/1/2 petna, removed 1x500lb bomb, Will dest tomorrow.		(M)
56	2130		(U) G3 Air, CPT Laffey, USAF, Sky spots were flown at 1809H AS905896 and 1838H, AS869924, w/unk res BDA at first light, by Air Cav.		(M)
57	2130		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT801637, 232044H. Rec 3xrds SAF fm W w/CD, Rtn SAF and fired Arty, 2100H rec 4xrds SAF fm W, CD, fired Arty approx 400m w/unk res.		(M)
58	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT796642, 231730H. While in NDP obsr 2x VC/NVA mov to S prox 800m, arty fired w/unk res, 1xWP 105mm rd, 32x105mm HE rds fired.		(M)
59	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT799636, 231820H. While on mov to NDP obsr 10xVC/NVA 6xw/wpns, all w/packs, eng w/SAF, rec 50x rds SAF fired Arty & M-79 w/unk res, swept area at 1st light w/neg res.		(M)
60	2330		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, BT002407,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	232150H. While in amb heard mov on trail at 10m mov Sd to NW heard cough, 10-15m, eng w/SAF w/unk res, heard mov to front of amb site, evad to S, fired illum obsr 1x VC/NVA evad, E, 10-20m eng w/SAF mov amb site. Swept at 1st light and fd 1x blond trail, followed it w/neg res.		(W)
61	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC0770, LR ZC2062. Box#17: ZC1731, AT8137-8535-8931-8527-W along bdry to ZC1722-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		(W)
62	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS4778- along road to 3178-5175- along S bank river to BS4777-st. Box#52: UL BS6358, LR BS6855. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(W)
63	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 71. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8770. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#14: AT8381-987747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(W)
64	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-st. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5114-5208-5106-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to st. Box#43: ES2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-ES4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Boyer; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(W)
65	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	240500H-242000H Sep 71. Fox#69: UL AS8492, LR BTO084. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
66	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 71. Fox#79R. UL ZC1446, LR ZC2036. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
67	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SF King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 71. Box#51: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#52: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Box#54: BS5760-6360-6358-6758-6748-6148-6155-5755-st. Box#55: BS5171-5771-5765-5465-5468-5168-st. Box#59: BS394705, along route 5E to QL#1, 500m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
68	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 71. Fox#11: UL AT980475, LR BTO440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
69	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT1410-2115-2412-1608-st. Box#33: UL AT8129, LR AT9621. Fox#41: BTO741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
70	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
71	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-718

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES	11
--------------	----

LOCATION	DATE
----------	------

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400
17	2400-2500
18	2500-2600
19	2600-2700
20	2700-2800
21	2800-2900
22	2900-3000
23	3000-3100
24	3100-3200
25	3200-3300
26	3300-3400
27	3400-3500
28	3500-3600
29	3600-3700
30	3700-3800
31	3800-3900
32	3900-4000
33	4000-4100
34	4100-4200
35	4200-4300
36	4300-4400
37	4400-4500
38	4500-4600
39	4600-4700
40	4700-4800
41	4800-4900
42	4900-5000
43	5000-5100
44	5100-5200
45	5200-5300
46	5300-5400
47	5400-5500
48	5500-5600
49	5600-5700
50	5700-5800
51	5800-5900
52	5900-6000
53	6000-6100
54	6100-6200
55	6200-6300
56	6300-6400
57	6400-6500
58	6500-6600
59	6600-6700
60	6700-6800
61	6800-6900
62	6900-7000
63	7000-7100
64	7100-7200
65	7200-7300
66	7300-7400
67	7400-7500
68	7500-7600
69	7600-7700
70	7700-7800
71	7800-7900
72	7900-8000
73	8000-8100
74	8100-8200
75	8200-8300
76	8300-8400
77	8400-8500
78	8500-8600
79	8600-8700
80	8700-8800
81	8800-8900
82	8900-9000
83	9000-9100
84	9100-9200
85	9200-9300
86	9300-9400
87	9400-9500
88	9500-9600
89	9600-9700
90	9700-9800
91	9800-9900
92	9900-10000
93	10000-10100
94	10100-10200
95	10200-10300
96	10300-10400
97	10400-10500
98	10500-10600
99	10600-10700
100	10700-10800
101	10800-10900
102	10900-11000
103	11000-11100
104	11100-11200
105	11200-11300
106	11300-11400
107	11400-11500
108	11500-11600
109	11600-11700
110	11700-11800
111	11800-11900
112	11900-12000
113	12000-12100
114	12100-12200
115	12200-12300
116	12300-12400
117	12400-12500
118	12500-12600
119	12600-12700
120	12700-12800
121	12800-12900
122	12900-13000
123	13000-13100
124	13100-13200
125	13200-13300
126	13300-13400
127	13400-13500
128	13500-13600
129	13600-13700
130	13700-13800
131	13800-13900
132	13900-14000
133	14000-14100
134	14100-14200
135	14200-14300
136	14300-14400
137	14400-14500
138	14500-14600
139	14600-14700
140	14700-14800
141	14800-14900
142	14900-15000
143	15000-15100
144	15100-15200
145	15200-15300

DATE _____

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Peter Kelly

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit location as of 240001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	<u>6HL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>645539</u>
B Co	<u>591569</u>
C Co	<u>627584</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>SIBERIA</u>
A Co	<u>WEST</u>
	<u>905272</u>
B Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
C Co	<u>866246</u>
D Co	<u>992342</u>
Recon	
E Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Co	<u>558865</u>
C Co	<u>640522</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 230001H to 232400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.
(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Btry	<u>411, COLT 45</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u></u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
2-18 Arty Bn CP	<u></u>
A Btry	<u></u>
B Btry	<u></u>
C Btry	<u></u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>ASPEN</u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u></u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>096449</u>
E Co	<u>094437</u>
C Co	<u>985438</u>
D Co	<u>65</u>
Recon	<u>151</u>
E Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>YCNKERS</u>
A Co	<u>037429</u>
E Co	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(14P)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

(When Filled In)

C Co	003409
D Co	014409
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	839779
C Co	855844
D Co	803709
Recon	868
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	818606
B Co	CAMP HORN
C Co	803636
D Co	861694
Recon	DNG
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	DNG (FAULKNER)
1-1 Cav (Armor)	OPCON 198
A Trp	947533
B Trp	992342
C Trp	024391
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-53 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUCC

C Btry

MAUD, YONKERS

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

159063

B Co

208091

C Co

199064

D Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

345074

B Co

276982

C Co

CFL

D Co

478000

Recon

BLUDGEON

E Co

BLUDGEON

(L)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

2nd Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(S)
CONFIDENTIAL
(S) (S) (S) (S) (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

REF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE	
					0001	24 Sep 71	2400	24 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						
2	0200	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/1-52, BS405797, 091715H. Ref DJF 09 Sep 71, entry 39, and entry 15 of 10 Sep 71, change fm wounded by BN fire to wounded by friendly fire, 8x US WNB (E), 6x US WNE(E), 1x ele of E/1-52 eng 1xpt1 fm E/1-52.					(AT)	
3	0215		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT799637, 240115H. While in amb pos heard noise, fired 105mm illum, obsr 2xpers dressed in grn unif, mov W, prox 700m eng w/SAF and Arty w/unlk res. Swept area at 1st light, w/neg findings.					(AT)	
4	0215	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT802637, 231829H. Calling for fire mission had 105mm HE rd land near NDF res in 1x US WNE(E), D/O compl at 1908H to 91 evac.					(AT)	
5	0215		(C) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 240001H. While checking the bnkr line at LZ Linda the duty officer rec frag wound fm an unk type expl. D/O compl at 0035H to 95 evac. Res: 1x US WNB(E).					(AT)	
6	0425		(U) CLDC, LT Hank, Practice alert at 240430H, sub-sector II condition "Red" option #1, ground attack, terminate, 0530H, Satisfactory. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Thomlin.					(AT)	
7	0545		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0700H.					(AT)	
8	0730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 174 AVN, BS605865, 240610H. Enroute to LZ Dottie rec SAF flying 2000' and 80 knts. NCD.					(AT)	
9	0800		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/2-1, AT985438, 240615H. While in NDP fired 105mm DT's 1xrd landed to close to perimeter res in 1x US WNB w/ slight burns, he ran and fell over some unk object res in possible broken leg. D/O compl to 95 evac, 0705H.					(AT)	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DA FORM 1594 NOV 62			

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 116 AVN, BS592795, 240720H. G/S enroute to Quang Ngai as stand by G/S rec hvy SAF eng w/unk res, at 80 knts, 1000'. Obsr 2xindiv w/wps evad into bnkr did not eng, neg ammo. RF & PF will search area.		ATL
11	0850		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-46, AT802632, 240830H. While on S & C MSN fd 1x B/T w/ electric blasting cap w/unk explo in a Coke can. DIP.		ATL
12	0850		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, An Tan (V), AT916705, 240001H. VC entered vil and kidnapped 2x males and 4xfem, Info only.		ATL
13	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#796, BT036630, 232400H. While in amb pos rec 5x82mm mort rds, res in 1x RF KIA. Info only.		ATL
14	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/17 Cav w/PF 161, AT931578, 231745H. While on ptl an M113 det an unk type mine res in 1x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA, 10x RF WIA. APC dest, Info only. Ntly. CG, GEN Kroesen, C/S CPT Verga, G3 LTC Watts.		ATL
15	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#143, BT103499, 231710H. While on ptl det unk type B/T res in 1x RF WIA. Info only.		ATL
16	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, Hoi An, BT334656, 231245H. Unit cond a raid on an island looking for deserters, shot 1xVN male believed to be a deserter, res in 1x VN male WIA. Info only.		ATL
17	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#144, BT097495, 231330H. While onptl fd 1xbnkr w/2x VC in it, eng w/SAF res in 2x VC KIA, Info only.		ATL
18	0850	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#168, BT210470, 232050H. While in amb pos eng 2x VC w/SAF, res in 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		ATL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0850		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-46, AT803632, 240843H. While on ntl obsr 3x VC/NVA in grn and brn w/wpn and rucksacks prox 200m SB, eng w/SAF and Arty fired w/unlk res, unit swept area w/neg findings.		
20	0950		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/4-31, AT890708, 240900H. While on pti fd 1x trail going N to S w/grass tunnel complex leading to sleeping pos, used by 3-5 indiv in last week, grass tunnel complex covered 200'x200' area.		
21	1000		(U) CIDC, SP Parker, The following sub-sectors cond practice red alerts, On 16 Sep fm 2230H-2300H Sub sector IV, on 18 Sep fm 0430H-0533H, Sub sector, III, on 22 Sep fm 0430H-0552H Sub sector I, all rated satisfactory. Ntfy: G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SGT Thomlin.		
22	1005		(C) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT998540, 240945H. While on pti rec 1x RPG and 20-30x rds SAF w/WCD proc 400m, M551 rtn fire w/main gun, SA/ANF and Arty fired w/unlk res, While firing Main gun of M551 had 1xrd land 25m fm ACAV res in 4x US WIA(E). Ntry: CG GEN Kroesen, C/S CCL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts, G1 CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, SGT Thomlin.		
23	1020		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 240920H-1005H. Res of Air Cav F/8 at ZC168398 obsr 15x struc and bnkr, 10'x10', at ZC179411 obsr platform 15'x15', at ZC188418 to 185415 fd 1x trail extremely hard packed.		
24	1100		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, QL#1, between Tu Nghia and Son Tin will be closed due to a planned VN Wet demonstration. Hwy between 2xpoints off limits to all US veh and pers, time: 250600H thru 270600H Sep 71. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G2 LT Olson, G3 LTC Watts, DTO SGT Stevens, FSE SGT Kish, Installation coordinator SP Edie, AAE MAJ Swift, DISCOM CPT Taslowski, PMO LT McCovey, 11 Bde, SGT Lane.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CFU LAI RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	198 Bde, SP Lawson, XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel, G4 MAJ Crump, 2d Engr, SP Henry, 39 Engr CPT Niel, AIE CPT McNeil.		
25	1115		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, C/1-46, AT801637, 241000H. While on ptl fd 3xcaves (5'x8' to 6'x8') in caves fd 12xAK-47 rds, 2x A/pers mines, various empty crates. Ammo and mines dest, CS used in caves.		
26	1120		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, B/123, 241030H. While flying Air Cav Box#51, BS302512 obsr corn drying in sun covered by poncho, dest w/WP HG, BS306513 dest 1xsmall struc, BS294455, dest 1xsmall struc, Air Cav team departed Box at 1115H.		
27	1150		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS543807, 241045H. Eng UNSEF res in 5x VC KIA, 1x M-6 2xrucksacks, 4x105mm HE rds B/T, CIA, dest. Info only.		
28	1155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, RF#109, BT063292, 232000H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA, w/5xmags, 3x M-26 HG, CIA. Info only.		
29	1155	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, PF#88, BT154202, 232100H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		
30	1155		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, B/1-1, AT990338, 240930H. Obsr 5-7XNVA w/wps eng w/SAF rec SAF prox 900m SW, w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 checked area w/neg findings.		
31	1215		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-1, BT031388, 241130H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr, (6'x7'), fd and evac docu, docu will be evac to Aspen then to CHL. 0915H BT031389, fd 1xbnkr 13'x10' and 1x trail running N to S used in last 24 hrs, by 5x pers.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-148

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TROC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1254		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, E/1-20, AT912267, 241215H. Unit fd B/T bouncing Betty type w/TWFD placed in front of bnkr, 3'x3'x3', res, E/T and bnkr DIP.		OK
33	1300		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/4-31 cond an extr fm a PZ at AT858845 at 0730H to an LZ at Pad 402 compl at 0759H. (Cold). R/4-31 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at Hill 868 at 0805H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl at 0908H. (Cold).		OK
34	1305		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Swift, RF#147, 417 & PRU's cond a CA fm a PZ at BS847323 at 0735H to an LZ at ES750377, compl at 0822H. (Cold).		OK
35	1305		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-6 cond a CA fm a PZ at CHL(E) at 1040H to LZ 's at BS340980 and BS344983, compl at 1210H. (Hot). B/1-6 cond an extr fm PZ's at ES270995, BS286992 and BS277982 at 1052H to an LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1250H. (Cold).		OK
36	1315	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/228 ASHC, AT896361, 231130H. While on E/F for R/3-21 obsr 8xVC/NVA evad SW in blk and grn w/packs w/neg wpns G/S eng w/unlk res.		OK
37	1320		(U) 198 Bde, SF Marata, 20 Tass, (EN) BS147969, 241250H. Flew an A/S against an unk# of struc and bnkr, res in 1xlarge sec explo and 1x sustained fire, 100% of target area was covered 8x500lb and 4x250lb bombs were used.		OK
38	1325		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/3-21, BT001408, 241130H. While on ptl fd Sapper tng area, going NW to SE 500x50m fd 8xlarge boulders w/dug out pos underneath and would hold 6-8x indiv, 2xfences 1xof concertina and 1xof vines and nylon cord, several trails, used in last month. Drawings are being made of area and will be extr to Yonkers all will be dest.		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	1335		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/1-6, BS345976, 241250H. Fd 1xcache consisting of 15xAK-47's 5x RPG rds, 9xRPG launchers, 1x60mm mort, 3x pr of binoculars, 18xRPG boosters, 17xAK-47 mags, 19xknives, 150xblasting caps, 6xcompasses, 25xCCHG, 9xRPG sights, 200x CC blasting caps, 400xrds AK-47, 3xpropaganda pamphlets, 1x training aid chart, 5xcleaning kits, for AK-47, 3x VC ponchos, 210x9mm pistol rds, 10xrucksacks, fd 1xcave 4'x7' w/8xhand guards, for B-40 rkt launchers, 1x B-40 rkt rd, 21xB-41 rkt rds, 1x60mm mort base plates and 4xM-16 mags (empty), 25xsmall colored lens and 1xunk type pistol. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Tomlin.				
40	1400		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Long, Ref spot rec 241100H QL#1, rec word that demonstrations had begun earlier than expected along QL#1 between Tu Nghia to Son Tin, specifically in Quang Ngai, QL#1 between these points off limits to all US traffic eff, 241400H-270600H Sep 71. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G2 LT Olson, G3 LTC Watts, DTO, SGT Stevens, G4 MAJ Martain, FSE MAJ Martain, Installation coordinator SP Eide, XXIV SGT Edie, PNO LT McCovey, 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 198 Bfr, SP Marata, ADE CPT McNeil, AAE MAJ Swift.				
41	1403		(U) CLDC, SP Faulk, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #2 at 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps SGT Tomlin.				
42	1405		(O) 198 Bde, SP Salles, 174 AVN, BS277982, 231210H. While on CA for B/1-6 going into 3rd PZ at 8' 0 knts rec hvy SAF fm UNSEF, prox 50m SW res in 1xUS WIA(E). G/3 eng area w/unk res, B/1-6 eng w/SA/AWF neg findings. D/O compl at 1215H. to 91 evac.				
43	1445		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marada, PF#223, (EN) BT133336, 241000H. Rec 6xrds 82mm mort fire fm UNSEF, ARVN Arty fm Thang Binh supported w/NCD. Info only.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1445		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/3-21, AT908393, 241415H. While on ptl rec SAF fm 1xVC/NVA prox 100m N, w/NCD rtn SA/AFW w/unk res, swept area w/neg res.		OK
45	1500		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, 116 AVN, BT199064, 241330H. While on R/S MSN for C/4-3 landing in LZ at 100' and 20 knts det MA w/neg cas, rec 1xhit, continued and compl MSN.		OK
46	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, E/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT994437 at 1350H to an LZ at AT985475, compl at 1444H. (Cold).		OK
47	1505		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, Div Arty AO, AT875512, 240703H. Rec unk amt SAF fm UNSAF, in struc, and bnkr, indiv dressed in grn and blk unif, eng area w/Arty. Res: 2x VC KBA, 2xbnkr dest, 3xstruc dam, 1xsec explo, flying at 1500' and 70 knts, w/neg hits, credit to C/3-16.		OK
48	1505		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS810308, 241130H. While on S & C MSN fd and dest 800kilos of rice (Spoiled and unpol). Info only.		OK
49	1555		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/3-21, Unit cond and E/F fm a PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1105H to LZ's at AT913363, AT905384, AT894394 and LZ Yonkers, compl at 1542H. (Cold).		OK
50	1558		(U) S2 39 Engr, SP Arndt, R/39 Engr, BS775861, 240800H. Fd 1x 81mm mort illum casing filled w/5xlb of retna, w/PTFD. DIP. Info only.		OK
51	1605		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Medici, 240730H-0950H. (EN) BS728624, Div Chem w/178 AVN cond a flame drop w/54xdrums in 3xsorties res in several sec explo and 100% of target covered.		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-168

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1635		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT987448, 241610H. While on ptl fd 1xunk type NVA radio in 1xcave will extr to LZ Linda. Update: Radio believed to be K-54 several months w/out use, also fd 1xskeleton badly decomposed wearing US type fatigues, radio and skeleton evac to DNG. Also fd cave complex w/3x entrances well cam 4-6xlevels, entrance cover by amb pos, 15xrooms average 8'x10'x6' high running water, lots of branches and leaves, fd 1xUS canteen, 1x NVA rucksack, 1xold poncho, 1xOhio University sweatshirt, 2xsection of 122xrkts that had been dest, entrance to cave had B/T w/TWFD. B/T dest.		
53	1645		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, PF#88, BT036390, 241420H. Obsr UNSEF prox 400m N, eng w/SA, AWF w/unk res, EN evad N. Info only.		
54	1755		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/2-1, Mine & Tunnel Dog Red: Req 2xteams each, time: 250630H Sep 71. Report to 132 AVN opns CH-47, to DNG, Passed to 63 CTT, SP Schmalzer, Appr: G3 CPT Tiggle, Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Kirby.		
55	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to 196 HQ, 1115H, to VIP 1704H.		
56	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to DNG 0659H, to VIP 0920H.		
57	1800		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-46, AT800636, 241200H. While on S & C MSN fd 1xcave 30'x4'x7' w/1xpr sandals, 1xUS helmet, 4xVC ponchos, 3xsquare metal containers, 4xrice bowls, 2x US compasses also several tools, CS was used in caves, compasses extr to Linda iv and all else dest.		
58	1815		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, LZ Stinson, BS538824, At 1819, LZ Stinson began a practice red alert, com 1 at 1855H, satisfactory, Ntfy: XXIV Corps.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT						
59	1910	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21 BT004403, 241830H. While in NDP heard an explo prox 500m NE Arty fired w/unlk res.			[initials]		
60	1910	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT890710, 241400H. While on ptl fd an old NVA laager site w/1xtunnel 17' long area used in last 5xdays, will dest.			[initials]		
61	1930	(U) 196 Bde, SP Harris, 60 LC Co, BT004528, Land cleared on 23d Sep 71, was 988 acres.			[initials]		
62	2020	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 3/4 ARVN, BS865386, 241700. While in day amb, eng 1x VC, Res: 1x VC KIA, 3x blocks of TNT, CIA. Info only.			[initials]		
63	2145	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, RF#712, BS592797, 240810H. Se rching area where 116 AVN rec fire, fd 2xcaves, 3xmines in cave, 2xAK-47 mags full, neg further. Info only.			[initials]		
64	2145	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, BT008458, 241300H. While on S fd 1xcave 10'x8' at BT007457 fd cave 4'x4' at BT009454 fd cave 4'x4' none showed signs of recent use.			[initials]		
65	2145	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, Civ, BS715815, 240640H. 1x VN civ fm My Quang, pick up 1x E/T unk type, Res: 1x VN civ WIA(E), evac thru GVN channels. Info only.			[initials]		
66	2200	(U) 196 Bde, SP Harris, 59 LC Co, Unit cond maint stand down, 11xveh operational.			[initials]		
67	2200	(U) 196 Bde, SP Harris, 60 LC Co, AT995545, Unit cond land clearing and cleared 250 acres total to date 6184 acres, operational veh, 22.			[initials]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, APD MSN REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#14: ZC0248, ZC067482-ZC04370- ZC090384-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
69	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP Lang, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Sep 71. Box#50: BS4778, along road to BS5178-BS5175, along S bank river to BS4777-st. Box#52: UL BS6358, LR BS6855. Box#53: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8770. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
71	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 241900H-250600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438- 9032-8135-st. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102- 6195-5695-st. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814- 5114-5200-5106-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-9432- along AC bdry to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394- 2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4096- 3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-4598- 4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
72	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#60: UL AS8492, LR BS0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
73	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker; AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BT0440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CFU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#40: UL AT9204, LR BS0092. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		AK
75	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Box#51: BS3160, along river to BS2342, 1km ea side. Box#52: BS3460, along river to BS3550, 1km ea side. Box#53: BS2265, along river to BS1057, 1 km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson; Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		AK
76	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#17: ZC1731-AT8137-AT8535-8931-8537, W along AO bdry to ZC1722-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		AK
77	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Pagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#33: UL AT8129, LR AT9621. Box#35: UL BT0000, LR BS1390. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432- along AO to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2498-2698-2699-2799-ET2704-4004-BS4096-3396-3393-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		AK
78	1630		(C) 2d ARVN, SP Zavala, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 250500H-252000H Sep 71. Box#70: UL ZC2027, LT AT8220. Box#71: AT8224-8624-8209-8619-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		AK
79	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		AK
80	2400		(O) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit locations as of 250001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHI
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	645539
B Co	598569
C Co	623577
D Co	411
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
	903264
B Co	
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	868247
Recon	992342
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	DOTTIE
B Co	559871
C Co	635529
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

411, COLT 45

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

C Btry

SNOOPY, LOTTIE, STINSON

D Btry

RAWHIDE

3-15 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E-154 Cav (Armor)

ASPEN

H-17 Cav (Armor)

196th Inf Bde CP

CNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

006473

E Co

983467

G Co

088441

H Co

65

Recon

087443

I Co

CHLOE

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

043419

E Co

DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when Dille & N)

C Co	001409
D Co	013407
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	845777
C Co	DNG
D Co	896713
Recon	MAUD
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	828607
B Co	CAL F HORN
C Co	803636
D Co	853686
Recon	871672
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	CAL F FAULKNER
1-1 Cav (Armor)	CPCON 198
A Trp	947533
B Trp	992342
C Trp	035393
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNC
A Btry	CHLOE, YONKERS
B Btry	ASPLEN
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD
3-22 Arty Bn CP	DNC
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	ASPLEN, TIEN HUOC
C Btry	MAUD, YONKERS
198th Inf Bde CP	CHI
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	159063
B Co	212090
C Co	201062
D Co	PROFESSIONAL
Recon	171082
E Co	PROFESSIONAL
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BLUDGEON
A Co	345974
B Co	CHI
C Co	343981
D Co	481004
Recon	BLUDGEON
E Co	BLUDGEON

(S)
 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 (When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Platoon 1 CP

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Sep 71	2400	25 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		(M)		
2	0127		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG area, AT997727, (EN) A931669, 250033H. 1st Task Force area rec 5x122mm rkts, SEL AT931669 and AT904653. 1xrkt impacted in side perimeter, 4xrkts outside perimeter, N/H checked area w/neg res, Arty fired on 3rd w/unk r-s. MCD. At 0805H, to 0835H, E/8 checked AT908655 and AT919550 and fd 1xcamp fire used in last 24 hrs and 1xtrail used by 2xindiv in last 24 hrs.		(M)		
3	0200	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/3-21, AT908383, 241500H. While on ptl fd 1xcam of insect repellent, dried bananas and 900xlb of upol rice, evac to Duc Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		(M)		
4	0400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT947533, 250250H. While in NDF rec 2x82mm rds and 1x300 lb lob bomb prox 300m NE, crater 8' deep, 15' wide neg US cas, 3x ARVN KIA, and 1x ARVN, WIA(M). fm 4/51 ARVN.		(M)		
5	0600		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond white, eff 0700H.		(M)		
6	0745	dlyd	(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, SGT Zimmerman, BS845363, 220100H. Pho Thanh vil, was attacked by 4-5x VC rec 2xP-40 rkts, 3xstruc dest, (tents), 100% dest, Info only.		(M)		
7	0835		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, AT885348, 250710H. MA det, res in 3x NVA KIA, 1x MG, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
8	0835		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS477844, 250745H. While on S & C MSN eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 6x CCHG, 67xlb of rice, 2x hammocks, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
9	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#110, BT095366, 241400H. Unit cond a raid res in 1x VC KIA, Info only.		(M)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-189

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#22, BT080592, 240630H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 2x PF WIA. Info only.		W/S
11	0845	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#306, BT094469, 241100H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 1x RF KIA. Info only.		W/S
12	0853	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#40, BS685795, 242325H. While on opns eng UNSEF, EN rtn fire, w/3xB-40 rkts, NCD. Info only.		W/S
13	0905		(U) Quang Ngai, (P), CPT Montgomery, RF#228, PS718882, 250850H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec SA/ARF 6x60mm mort and 4xB-40, unit rtn SA/ARF and Arty fired, G/S on sta at 0930P eng SEL w/unk res, unit swept area w/neg findings, There were neg friendly cas or dam.		W/S
14	0930		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Medici, (EN) BS728627, 250730H-1000H. Div Chem and 178AVN cond a flame drop w/54xdrums in 3xsorties w/100% of target covered.		W/S
15	0940		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, E/1, BT011346, 250900H. While on ptl id 1XA/T mine on 1x trail consisting of 20xlb of petna w/PTFD, DIP.		W/S
16	1008	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 176 AVN, BS728624, 240840H. While covering flame drop, eng 1x VC in spider hole, res in 1x VC KIA.		W/S
17	1025		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-46, AT801637, 250905H. While on S & C MSN obsr 2x VC prox 500m SE, Arty fired w/unk res, unit swept and at AT806637 fd 2xcaves 1xwas 4'x4' and 1x was 10'x4' in large one fd croking utensils, old cans and clothing all was dest and caves CS's.		W/S
18	1045		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitely, 2/4 ARVN, BS558717,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		(cont)	251005H. Eng UNSEF, res in 3x ARVN WIA, 1x VC KIA. Info only.				CWS	
19	1045		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, BS470842, 250630H. While searching area fd 2x VC KIA, 1xcabine, 6xHG, KIA dead less than 24xhrs. Info only.				CWS	
20	1047		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, PF#161, BS682508, 250630H. While in amb location eng UNSEF, res in 3x VC KIA. Info only.				CWS	
21	1055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT984538, 251025H. While on ptl 1xV551 det an unk type mine w/neg cas, 4xroadwheels and 6xtrack sections were blown off. Veh will be repaired in field today, repair teams in route.				CWS	
22	1137	dlyd	(U) S2 39 Engr, SP Arndt, B/39, BS727884, 241600H. Report 1xVN civ det 1xunk type mine, res in 1xvn civ WIA, evac to Quang Ngai. Info only.				CWS	
23	1229		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT008478 at 1004H to an LZ at AT974458 at 1004H to an LZ at AT974458 at 1018H.				CWS	
24	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT985538, 251025H. While on dismounted ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD, res in 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H to 95 evac. Ntfy: C/S SGT Gymon, G3 LTC Watts.				CWS	
25	1250		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/2-1, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at 65 at 1140H to an LZ at AT924493. compl at 1243H. (Hot).				CWS	
26	1300		(U) XXIV Corps, MAJ Church, Ref DJF Entry#17, 22 Sep 71, call received fm XXIV Corps, in lieu of final classification of VN involved as innocent civ's and civ def, A Major Firing incident, rpt required, and submitted to XXIV Corps.				CWS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1300		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT008478 at 1004H to an LZ at AT974458, compl at 1018H. (Cold). E/2-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at AT984474 at 0813H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 0921H. (Cold).		
28	1330		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Kirby, C/3-21 cond an extr fm a PZ at BT013390 at 0805H to an LZ at Yonkers, compl at 0952H. (Cold). D/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT013390 at 1036H to an LZ at AT915385, compl at 1132H. (Cold). A/3-21 cond a CA fm a PZ at BT038433 at 1216H to an LZ at AT891390, compl at 1322H. (Cold).		
29	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SF Marata, HQ 4-3, BT173078, While firing 4.2" on registration MSN 1xrd det 2-3xsec after leaving tube, res in 1x US WNB(M). He was treated at aid sta on Professional. The fire support coordinator investigated and suspended further use of lot number AGE - 2 - 60, 1969, type M546 fuse, G1 states neg report required.		
30	1335		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, (EN) BS624522, 251320H. While on ptl obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs and wons mov towards their loc, unit eng w/SA/WWF and rec SAF. C/S on sta and eng SEL at 1340H res in 1x VC KIA, 1xSKS, CIA, 4x bnkr, dest, 500lbxcorn CIA. credit kill to 1-52. C/3-1 was CA'd to C/1-52 loc to reinforce them. Update: Further search of area fd 2x VC KIA credit to C/1-52, hot food in cooking pots, NVA gear for 10xpers, clothing for 50x pers, 2000lbxrice, docu will be evac to Dottie, also 500lbxsalt. 1840H further search of area, many trenches and fighting pos in area, 25x reinforced bnkr w/overhead cover est to be able to withstand indirect hit by A/S and many other bnkr being built. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		
31	1345		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-46, AT799637, 251300H. Obsr 3xpax dressed in grn unif, neg pack evad, W. While checking area fd 1xcave		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
25 Sep 71HOUR
2400DATE
25 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	w/bamboo door, 14'x6' and three other entrances. In cave fd 8xbeds 6'x12' made of split wood and bamboo, 8xladders, 14xpots and pans, several C-ration cans, 10x16 rds, 10x16 rds w/powder removed, several boxes empty beer cans, 4x fire places, one with warm ashes. All items dest and CS put in cave, cont search and fd 1xruksack w/10xlb pol rice, fd 1xblood trail leading SE. Rice dest, following trail at this time.		
32	1345		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 173 AHC, AT928504, 251220H. While flying CA for D/2-1 rec SAF w/unlk hits, 2x US WIA(M). Flying at 200' and 60 knts, eng area w/G/S and Arty w/unlk res. Acft flew back to DNG.		
33	1355	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#284, BT080592, 240900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF and rec SAF res in 2x RF WIA. Info only.		
34	1355		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, A/3-21, AT892392, 251305H. While on a CA axUS fell out of UH-1H (lift ship) while at 20' and 0 knts, going into LZ. D/O compl to 95 evac at 1530H, w/possible broken back.		
35	1403		(U) CIDC, SP Faulk, Alert cond YELLOW, Option# 2, eff 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Douma.		
36	1430		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/4-3 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Professional at 1340H to LZ's at BT162060, BT156044 and BT168040, compl at 1408H. A/4-3 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BT162060, BT156044 and BT168040 at 1408H to an LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 1415H.		
37	1500		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/8, (EN) AT803286, 251415H-1447H. While in Air Cav Box#17: Obsr 2xbaskets of corn on a trail leading to trees w/1xsuspected cave under them, area recently used.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1525		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 0900H to LZ's a FS813243, FS817263, BS824287 and BS820275, compl at 1105H. (Cold).		WJ
39	1535		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, AT908393, 251500H. While on ptl fd 100xlb of unpol rice in 3xcontainers in 1xstruc area recently used, extr to Duc Duc.		WJ
40	1545		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS448717, 251005H. While on ptl rec SA/AWF fm UNSEF, eng w/SAF/AWF res in 3x ARVN WIA. Info only.		WJ
41	1545		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS806264, 251440H. Eng UNSEF, res in 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WJ
42	1620		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, EOD will be blasting in rock Quarry between 1625H and 1700H. Ntfy: C/S SGT Gynon, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 SGM Fields, FSE SGT Becker, AAE CPT Boyer.		WJ
43	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, C/2-1, Tunnel Dog rec 2xteams, time: 260630H Sep 71. Report to 132 AV opn for CH-47 to BNG. Passed to 63 CTT SP Carr, Appr: G3 MAJ Kelly, Ntfy: 196, Bde SGT Lee, AAE CPT Workman.		WJ
44	1710		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, PF#97, BT055389, 251630H. While on ptl fd 1xAK-47 hidden in bamboo it was rusty and had no stock. Info only.		WJ
45	1725	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, 116 AVN, BS592795, 240720H. Refer to DJF entry#10, 24 Sep 71. Change to read, RF/PF swept and fd 2x caves, in them fd 2x A/pers mines and 2xAK-47 mags. Info only.		WJ
46	1730		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 251608H-1658H. Res of Air Cav Box#14, YC890375 obsr 2xfreshly plowed fields, ZC023449 obsr 1xfreshly plowed field.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	ZC008419 obsr footprints in sand on E side of river.		
47	1730		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Lane, C/3-1 cond a CA fm a Z at BS624576 at 1552H to an LZ at BS635529, compd at 1620H. (Cold). D/3-1 cond an L/F fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 1500H to LZ's at BS467730 and Hill 411, compl at 1702H. (Cold).		
48	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Lobe, 1030H, to VIP 1042H, to 95 evac, 1422H, to Chloe 1550H, to VIP 1636H.		
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to DNG, 1330H, to VIP 1609P.		
50	1820		(C) 198 Bde, SP Marata, C/1-1, BT062396, 251720H. Unit rec AK-47 sniper fire 1xRPG rd, 2xR-40 rds approx 400m fm N. Res: 1x US WIA(E), unit swept area w/neg res. D/O compl at 1755H to 95 evac in DNG. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		
51	1855		(U) XXIV Corps, COL Harper, 1/21 RAC, AT951433, 251530H-1600H. O-1 acft on VR obsr what appeared to be 12x12mm rkts, nearby pilot obsr 1xtunnel large enough for a man to stand in, 1xOV-10 acft checked area and obsr "long cycindrical objects". F/8 VR verified that they were 155 canisters. Info only.		
52	1910		(O) 198 Bde, SP Chay kowski, C/1-20, BT060390, 251800H. While in NDF w/C/1-1 det unk type B/T (homemade) res in 6xUS WIA(E), all fm C/1-20. D/O compl at 1908H to 95 evac. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson. G3 LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, SGT Halloway.		
53	2105		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, PF#77, BT020357, 252030H. Obsr and eng UNSEF, w/SAF rtn SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, 10xCCHG, CIA. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-749

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2145		(U) 190 Bde, LT Hodges, 60 LC Co, AT947533, land cleared 225 acres total 6,409, opn veh 24, NDP at AT947533.		ASH
55	2215		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-1 Cav, AT992352, 251930H. Obsr 3-5xVC in woodline, eng w/SAF G/S on sta at 1935H, B trp obsr blood trail toward woodline, Arty will fire H & I tonight.		DAI
56	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bagent, APD MSN REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#32: PT2607-2909-3403-3101-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		CW
57	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#11: UL AT980475, LR BTO440. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker Salv PFC Lengyel.		CW
58	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SF King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#51: BS5969-5561-5262-5670-st. Box#52: Strip msn up Song Ve, BS6155, to 6860, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		CW
59	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP St Clair, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: ZC2080, LR AT8770. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Box#18: UL AT8667, LR AT9360. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AL
60	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2607-2909-3403-3101-st. Box#41: Entire 1-1 Cav AO. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3396-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-718

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

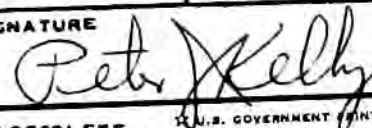
25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#40: UL AT8533, LR AT9228. Box#49: UL AT8404, LR AS0092. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0080. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Face. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
62	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Box#53: BS6451-7143-7931-7230-Mod 7143-7833-7132-6441. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
63	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Pattera, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#17: ZC1731-AT8137-8535-8931-8527- along AO ZC1722-st, Box#19: YC8345-9348-9336-8336-st. Box#: 79R: UL ZC1450, LR ZC2036. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
64	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Sep 71. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432, along AO to st. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2499-2799-BT2704-4004-BS4093-3393-st. Box#44: UL BT1300, LR BS2790. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Face. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		
65	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
66	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 225 acres vic AT9453. US Forces conducted 6 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 3 Extractions, while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA. US casualties for the period were 11 WIA(E).		
67	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	645539
B Co	598567
C Co	635527
D Co	411
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
	920265
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	869241
D Co	1-1 Cav
Recon	
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	DOTTIE
B Co	559871
C Co	640525
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 250001H to 252400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Controlled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PFORBSSIONAL</u>
D Btry	<u>411, COLT 45</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STUNSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAHWIDE</u>
3-18 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u> </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>ASPEN</u>
H-1st Cav (Armor)	<u> </u>
106th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-2 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>973459</u>
B Co	<u>65</u>
C Co	<u>988440</u>
D Co	<u>921483</u>
E Co	<u>997443</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
G Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
3-2 Inf Bn CP	<u>897392</u>
A Co	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>DNG</u>

24 Feb 1974 (see 1071410)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

C Co	DNG
D Co	018389
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	DNG
B Co	852777
C Co	DNG
D Co	894710
Recon	MAUD
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	828617
B Co	CAMP HORN
C Co	808633
D Co	850685
Recon	887668
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	DNG (CAMP FAULKNER)
1-1 Cav (Armor)	OPOON 198
A Trp	947533
B Trp	992342
C Trp	071391
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

(when Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE. YONKERS
B Btry	ASPEN
C Btry	RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE
B Btry	ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	MAUD, YONKERS

198th Inf Bde CP	CHL
4-3 Inf Bn CP	PROFESSIONAL
A Co	PROFESSIONAL
B Co	212090
C Co	201062
D Co	166059
Recon	171082
E Co	PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP	BLUDGEON
A Co	343974
B Co	CHL
C Co	348981
D Co	478000
Recon	BLUDGEON
E Co	BLUDGEON

(U)
(CONFIDENTIAL)
(when Filled in)

(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET, WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

7th Co

CHL

26th Co

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DDE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		(H)			
2	0203	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, 3-21, AT945405, 252315H. Bnkr#5 detected indiv mov along wire, bnkr#6 detected indiv inside wire, eng w/HG and Arty 1x155mm WF and 5x155mm HE, 2x 105mm WP rds, 1x105mm HE rd. R/3-21 swept area w/ neg res.		(H)			
3	0205		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Dai Loc AT925532 ARVN rept sighting VC/NVA pushing raft down river w/ 500lb bomb. Raft stopped under Liberty bridge then continued down river. Could not get clearance from TF for N/H mission. Info only		(H)			
4	0600		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert condition white effective 0700H.		(H)			
5	0725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall. Rngers conducted a CA from Pad 401 with a LZ at AT816751 comp at 0645H, cold.		(H)			
6	0800		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowlin, A/1-20. Unit conducted an ARVN from a PZ at LZ West at 0725H to a LZ at BT 013359 comp at 0730H, cold. (1st Plt) A(-)/1-20 conducted a CA from a PZ at LZ West to an LZ at BT083402, and BT136445 comp cold at 0750H.		(H)			
7	0830		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS850358 Unit conducted a raid, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine and 5x CCgren, CIA. Info only		(H)			
8	0905		(U) 23D INF DIV, CPT Neil ADE, BT500065. A section of the An Tan bridge collapsed when a truck fell through part of it. Truck was retrieved and road is passable, one way only. MP's AND Engrs are at site and bridge was repaired by the 39TH Engrs.		(H)			
9	0905		(U) 196 Bde, LT Baugess, F/8 AT999441. Result		(H)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-288

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

26 Sep71

HOUR
2400

DATE

26 Sep71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	of A/C Box 11, obs 3xsets of hardsole foot prints around small pool, suspect a cave in area, signs of recent use in last 24 hours.		
10	0905		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles B/26 Engr BT135446. At 0830H fnd 1x unk type mine, D.I.P.		
11	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles B/26 Engr BT012348. Fnd 1x M79 HE E/T w/TWFD, DIP.		
12	0935		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Lee 59 ICC AT049579. Rome plow det unk type mine res: 1xUS WIA(M). Plow 10% dam.		
13	0935		(U) Quang Ngai Prov. CPT Montgomery, BS601922. There is a demonstration in progress in Binh Son an est 100 VN are involved at this time. QL-1 is blocked. Upd ate 1135H demonstration is over and road is open at 1115H.		
14	0935	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, VN Civ, ZC162525. 240700H While farming in field unk number of VG kidnapped 10x Civ. Info only		
15	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF 177 BT026357 252030H. While in NDP eng UNSEF res: 2xVG KIA 1x CC HG CIA. Info only		
16	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF 12 BT080420 251545H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF res; 1xRF KIA, 3xVG KIA 1x AK47 CIA. Info only.		
17	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF 167 BT012300 250730H. Received 1x NVA PCI CHANH Name: Viet Han born: Ninh Dinh Prov. , rank SGT Unit 31 NVA Regt. Extr to LZ West. Info only.		
18	0940	dlyd	(U) 196Bde, SGT Sinclair, Quang Tay Loc BT049602. 251500H. 1xVN Civ working in rice paddie det unk type mine res: 1xVN Civ WIA Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep71

2400

26 Sep71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0940	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF 81 AT919817 25 1925H. Ambushed UNSEF res: 4xVC KIA 2x AK47 CIA..Info only.		
20	0945		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/3-21, AT 888388 260835H. While on patrol fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice, est at 450lbs, stored in a struc.Extr to Duc Duc.		
21	1015		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Dehern, D/1-1, AT898310 260635-0715H. While on BDA in Air Cav Box 40 fnd 6x bnks dest by A/S.		
22	1030		(U) 198 Bde, SF Salles, B/26 Engr conducted an ARVN from a PZ at LZ Baldy at 0825H to an LZ at ET083402 and ET013349 comp at 0845H. 1/C/1-20 conducted an extr from a PZ at ET080381 at 0911H to an LZ at Siberia, comp at 0915P cold. R/1-20 conducted an Extr from a PZ at AT985350 at 1000H to an LZ at LZ Siberia comp at 1005H, cold.		
23	1030		(U) 23D INF DIV, CPT Boyer, AAE, PTO03392 260730H 116Avn while on an ARVN for E/2 6 rec unk amt S.F while at 300' and 80 knots. MCD or hits G/S eng above enemy loc w/unk res		
24	1035		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS804290 260800H. While on search and clear msn, eng UNSEF, res: 1x VC KIA.Info only.		
25	1045	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, Quang Ngai Prov. 252330H, BS633737. VN security police arrested 1xVC trying to put a blasting cap on an ARVN truck loaded with ammo and explosives. The cap det, res in 1xVC WIA CIA. The ammo and explosives did not det. VC in Quang Ngai hospital. Info only.		
26	1100		(U) S2 26 Engr, SF Budrow, HQS Co 26Engr, BS777434 260935H. Fnd 1x bamboo case (horse shoe shaped) w/50lbs petna w/ TWFD, DIP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-102

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 71

2400

26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/4-31, AT892711 261045H. While on patrol fnd 535 rounds AK 47 ammo near a VC/NVA NDP. Ammo was in a can, area used in last 3 to 5 days. Ammo DIP.		
28	1150		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/8, AT954553, 261120H. A IOP on a weather check obsr a raft w/ a 500lb bomb and 1x VN on it, moving down river. Arty rec neg clearance. IOS on Rawhide could not obsr because of fog. F/8Cav will check area when weather clears. F/8 diverted at 1245H upon closer obsr, found to be a 155rd on raft and not a 500lb bomb. 1st Task Force gave neg clearance due to prox of friendlies.		
29	1225		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, C/1-52, BS625522, 261210H While checking bnk complex which was fnd on 25 Sep unit eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. Also fnd and des 1000 lbs salt.		
30	1234		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/3-21, AT923386 261145H. While on patrol fnd 15lbs of unpolished rice in metal cans, recent activity within last 12hrs. Extr rice to Duc Duc.		
31	1300		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, 4/5 ARVN. Using VNAF assets 2x Co's conducted a CA from a PZ at BT056270 and BT076275 at 1045H to a LZ at AT812259, comp at 1245H, cold.		
32	1320		(U) XXIV Corps Red Rocket, 261320-1325H. (1) Warning call rec from XXIV Corps at 1320H. (2) Rec word from Com Center at 1322H (3) Msg rec at CHL Com Center at 1323H; Amcl Com Center 1336H. (4) Msg rec by Duty Officer at 1325H (5) Msg receipt ack to XXIV Corps at 1325H MAJ Goodel, CPT Brand.		
33	1320		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-46, AT802636 261240H. While on S&C fnd 6x fuses for 60mm mortar rds in box 12"x4"x4". Box was in cave		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-788

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 71

2400

26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	12'x14'. Negative recent use, fuses Extr CS used in cave.		
34	1324		(U) 198 Bde, SP Martin, 4/3 TOC, BT 162072 261130H. Tower guard on LZ Professional obsr 3x VC w/ rucksacks moving to SE. 2x male and 1x female. Unit eng w/105 and 50 cal fire. R/S ship made VR, aircraft rec ground fire 200m from grid. Radar used to search area D/4-3 moving to area, ETA 270800H.		WJ
35	1355		(U) CLDC, LT Cromwell, 261355H. Alert condition yellow effective 1900H, Option 2.		WJ
36	1358		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, C/2-1, AT987477. Unit fnd 2x tunnels in them found 2x CC HG, 1x AH-47, 3x CC Bangalore torpedos, 2x CC 25lb shape charges, 6x P40 rocket boosters, 100lb rice (spoiled) 1x sack w/ black PJ's, 2x Pith helmets, 2x canteens 1x vial liquid. Caves contained running water with fish. Also fnd 1x pr wire cutters, 2' long. Will continue to search.		WJ
37	1400		(U) 198 Bde, SP Sellers, C/1-20, Mine Dog request Time: 270700H Sep 71 Pickup Admin Pad, tail number unk. Passed to 63 CTT, SGT Howe, Approved by G3, LT Streett. Notified 198 Bde, LT Dowley.		WJ
38	1420		(U) 23D INF DIV, AAE, CPT Boyer, 178 ASHC, ET505005. 261340H. A CH 47 from the 178 ASHC dropped a load of PSP after net broke. 2/D1-6 moved to site to secure load and assess damage ETA 271000H.		WJ
39	1425		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/8 Cav, 261305-1355H While in Air Cav Box 19 at AT930479 obsr 1x struc 8'x8' w/ no recent use. At AT930480 obsr 1x struc under constr, w/ no recent use. At AT925468 obsr a sampan dock w/ no recent use.		WJ
40	1430		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/4-31 AT858847		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-168

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep71

2400

26 Sep71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	261400H. While waiting for a PZ in a CA the CC and G/S from 48AHC (11 CAG) obsr a flash on ridge line at AT852828. G/S eng SEL, unit CA'd and are moving to SEL. ETA. 270800H.		
41	1430		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT945535 261340H. Rec unk amt 105 HE rds from ARVN arty from Dia Loc, res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA.		
42	1430		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee A/4-31, Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at Pad 402 at 1330H to an LZ at AT875824, AT862839 and AT858847. Comp cold at 1420H.		
43	1430		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-20. Unit conducted an Extr from a PZ at BT030345, BT136445, BT100415, and BT063365 at 1334H to an LZ at LZ West. Comp at 1350H, cold.		
44	1445		(U) CLDC, LT Cromwell, BT521123. 261200H. While burning trash in sub sector 1, fire got out of control and reached a penaprime POL area, setting 100-150,55 gal barrells on fire. Update:1415H:Fire under control, NCD.		
45	1605	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, PF 161, BS684512, 241100H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 5x CC HG CIA. Info only.		
46	1605	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, PF 158, BS733654, 240500H. While on S/C captured 1xVC1, 14x draft dodgers. Extr to Quang Ngai. Info only.		
47	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, 4/51 ARVN, AT948537 261600H. While on patrol det unk type mine res:1xARVN KIA. Info only.		
48	1625		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, ZC101642, 261300-1600H The 27th Chem and A/228 ASHC conducted a flame drop of 5x sorties w/ 80 barrells covering 60% of the target area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-788

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 71

2400

26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1630		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, BS625522 261210H. Ref DJF entry #30 25Sep71. In re- estimation of the amount of rice found to date is 3x Tons. All rice was destroyed when G/S eng the structured area w/ rockets and a fire resulted. (Originally rept 2000lbs)		OK
50	1635		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, 176 Avn, BT230089 261510H. While on R/S msn for E/4-3, obsr 1xVC dressed in black PJ's w/wpn evading into spider hole. Eng w/ unk res. E/4-3 swept area w/ neg res.		OK
51	1 35		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, C/2-1, AT987447 261615H. In cave complex ind 2x RPG rkt rds, 100x 30 cal rds, 24x mortar fuses.		OK
52	1640		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 2/5ARVN, AT887357 260940H. While on patrol obsr and eng 1xNVA w/ SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA. Info only.		OK
53	1700		(U) 196 Bde, SGT lee, E/3-21, unit conducted a CA from a PZ at Yonkers at 1608H to an LZ at AT915374, compl cold at 1648H.		OK
54	1720		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/C/1-52, BS702601 261630H. While on Nui Vong scy obsr 5xVC, 4 w/ wms (2x AK47 and 2x sub MG) wearing light blue shirts and black pants. Appeared to be collecting taxes. Fired 81mm mortars when VC left village, VC evad SW. Results of mortar fire unk.		OK
55	1740		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, F/8 Cav, AT958678 261715H. While returning to DNG after admin msn, LOH made a precautionary landing after aircraft light came on. After landing rec unk amt SAF from prox 200m NE w/ NCD or hits. Crew extr at 1725H. Blues inserted at 1745H to secure aircraft. LOH lifted to DNG at 1825H, Blues extr at 1827H, cold.		OK
56	1750		(U) 196 Bde, LT Boggess, A/3-21, AT891396		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-788

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep71

2400

26 Sep71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	261600H. While on patrol obsr 1x VN male dressed in white harvesting rice, prox 400m. Individ evad to E when unit began moving toward him.		
57	1750		(U) 196 Bde, 1LT Foggess, 26Engr, AT943677, 261230H. Found 1x claymore(not B/T) in culvert. DIP.		
58	1800		(U) 23D INF DIV CG. Departed VIP pad to lobb 1400H, to Stinson 1508H, to Professional 1540H. to VIP pad 1600H, landed VIP pad 1711H.		
59	1800		(U) 23D INF DIV ADC(M). Departed VIP pad to 95th Evac 1230H, to Professional 1430H, to Bludgeon 1520H to VIP pad 1605H.		
60	1800		(U) 23D INF DIV ADC(S). Departed VIP pad to Bludgeon 1407H, to CHL 198 pad 1506H, to VIP pad 1508H.		
61	1910		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/1-1, ETO15337, 261755H. While on patrol rec 5x M79 HE rds prox 200 m S, with NCD. Obsr 2xVC evad eng w/ SA/ANF unit swept w/ neg findings.		
62	1943		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, 4-5 ARVN, AT806258 261900H. Unit eng unk SEF w/SAF, res: 3x NVA KIA 2x AK47 and 2x packs CIA. Info only		
63	1951		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunha, 2/B/3-1, BS611577 Unit eng 2x VC/VNA at 1925H res: 3xVC KIA. 1x AK47 w/ 2x mag CIA. Rucksack CIA, contained: 4xCC HG, 2lb salt, 1x pr fatigue trousers 1x OD shirt, underwear, bandage, toothpaste and toothbrush. Individ 18-22 yrs, wearing dark shirt and pants. Believe to have KIA one more, raining too hard to follow blood trail.		
64	1958		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ref DJF 24 Sep71, entry # 52 24 Sep 71. While still searching complex loc. 2xB-41 rcts, 5x82mm mort rds, 42x blasting caps, 321x7.62 rds, 1xAK-47, 1xUS frag HG w/CC fuse. 27x82mm mort fuse, new, 6x82mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-748

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 71

2400

26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	primer w/charges, 1xRIG cleaning rod. 1xmed vial, 1xunk type B/T or HG.		
65	2019		(C) 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21, AT944408, 261445H. 1xUS walking through hvy terrain det HG on equip, Res: 1x US KNB, 2x US WNB(E) 1x US WNB(M). Ntfy: C/S CCL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts. XXIV Corps CPT Glass.		NAH
66	2054		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT888661, 261815H. Ptl obsr 11xVC/NVA mov toward pos w/wpn and pack, EN tripped MA res in 2x VC/NVA KIA, plt eng w/SAF, EN rtn SAF res in 4x VC/NVA KIA. Arty processed and G/S on sta, LOH tripped MA w/prop w/light dam to bubble, while on R/S for plt. WSFL.		NAH
67	2100	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT888661, 211055H. Ptl while in NDP heard mov in water to S, processed Arty 155mm w/unk res at 2100H heard noise to W processed arty w/unk res. WSFL.		NAH
68	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-46, AT804631, 261730H. While on ptl fd 1x1500lb bomb lying on its side w/crowbar next to it. All explo removed, unit left bomb casing at site.		NAH
69	2200		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, R/1-46, Tracker Dog Req: Time: 270700H Sep 71. Pick up at 132 opns tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT SGT Leisang, Appr: G3 CPT Spinetto, Ntfy: LT Jacobson, 196 Bde.		NAH
70	1630		(U) 196 Bde, SP Pattera, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Sep 71. Box#17: ZC1731-AT8137-AT8535-8931-8527- along AO bdry to st. Box#79R: UL ZC1450, LR ZC2036. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
71	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-188

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 71

2400

26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	270500H-272000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		
72	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#51: BS5969-5561-5262-5670-st. Box#52: Strip MSN, up Song Ve, ES6155, 6860, 1000m ea side. Box#53: BS4575-4875-5070-4869-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
73	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
74	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bagent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 2 1900H-270600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8135-st. Box#32: BT2607-2909-3403-3403-3101-st. Box#41: Enter 1-1 Cav AO. Box#43: ES2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2799-2704-4004-4093-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-PS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		
75	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Sep 71. Box#49: UL AT8404, LR AS0092. Box#69: UL AS8497, LR BS0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		
76	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Sep 71. Box#52: Strip MSN BS5368-5565- along valley 1km ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACF A1C Barnes.		
77	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Pattera, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Sep 71. Box#16: UL ZC0869, LR ZC2062. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-748

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

25D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit locations as of 270001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	645538
B Co	604568
C Co	639529
D Co	411
Recon	520700
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
	906254
B Co	
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	868242
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	DOTTIE
B Co	567875
C Co	643523
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 260001H to 262400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When called in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

411, COLT 45

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

C Btry

SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON

D Btry

RAWFIDE

3-18 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E-1st Cav (Armor)

ASPEN

H-1st Cav (Armor)

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

972416

B Co

65

C Co

988440

D Co

920491

E Co

998441

F Co

CHLOE

3-2 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

894392

B Co

928375

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(w/rev L, 11e & N)

C Co	DNG
D Co	919389
Recon	YONKERS
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	874825
B Co	855777
C Co	DNG
D Co	898710
Recon	MAUD
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	826617
B Co	CAMP HORN
C Co	809629
D Co	849684
Recon	888661
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	CAMP FAULKNER
1-1 Cav (Armor)	OFCON 198
A Trp	947533
B Trp	998341
C Trp	012333
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN HUOC

C Btry

MAUD YONKERS

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

PROFESSIONAL

215093

201062

166059

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

345973

CHL

343980

478000

BLUDGEON

BLUDGEON

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

OS
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

DJE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Sep 71	2400	27 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		(M)		
2	0030	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, RF#933, BS690760, 262240H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xhomemade HG, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
3	0540		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0700H.		(M)		
4	0600	dlyd	(U) AAE, CPT Walker, B/123, AS965868, 261510H. While flying Air Ca MSN Box#69, eng 1xVC in grn unif, res: 1x VC KIA.		(M)		
5	0630		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, E/1-6, BS487973, 270530H. While in tower on LZ Chippewa obsr 2xlights 300m N, eng w/SAF, unit swept area w/neg findings.		(M)		
6	0725		(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, 196 Rngr, cond a CA fm Pad 401 PZ 0645H inserted AT835650, compl at 0700H (Cold).		(M)		
7	0755	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, Biet Lops, BT197154, 262240H. Eng UNSEF w/SA/ARF and ARVN Arty res: 2x VC KIA, 1xM-16, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
8	0800	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Hall, AT998540, 240945H. Refer DJF#22 en 24 Sep 71 change to read. 3x US WIA(E) fm A/1-1, 1xUS WIA(E), 60 IC Co.		(M)		
9	0830	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowe, 3/6 ARVN, BS557908, 262300H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xM-16, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
10	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowe, 1/6 ARVN, BS578803, 270430H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x carbine, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
11	0830	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Rowe, R/4 ARVN, BS726740, 262330H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xrucksack, CIA. Info only.		(M)		
12	0855		(C) 198 Bde, SP Salles, A/1-6, BS345973, 270800H. 1xUS w/scorpion sting to hand, w/1x jungle penetrator was D/C to 91 evac at 0820H.		(M)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0920	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#124, BTO3395, 262030H. While enroute to NDP det unk type mine res in 4xRF WIA. Info only.		
14	0920	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#124, BTO80420, 261545H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, and rec SAF, res in 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xRF KIA. Info only.		
15	0920	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#177, BTO26357, 262030H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res in 2x VC KIA, 10xCCHG, CIA. Info only.		
16	0945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, (EN) AT531648, 270830H-0925H. While in Air Cav Box#52: Obsr 1xstruc, 15xcaves and 1xVC. G/S eng res in 1xstruc dest.		
17	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 270815H-0925H. While in Air Cav/APD Box#, F/8 at ZC152482 obsr 1xbnkr w/armor reinforcements, at ZC185500. Hot spot (APD).		
18	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-20 cond an ARMV fm AT867240 and AT867240 at 0920H to an LZ at LZ Siberia, compl at 0935H. C/1-20 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Siberia at 0905H to an LZ at AT867240, compl at 0942H.		
19	1029		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS502864, 270845H. While searching area fd 3x VC KBA, ARVN, Info only.		
20	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT917494, 270920H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fm 500m S w/neg cas rtn SAF and swept area w/neg res.		
21	1030		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS803265, 270920H. Fd and dest 2xstruc and 2xtons of pol rice. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT912518, 271017H. While on ptl obsr and eng 1xVC carrying 1xwpn prox 300m W/A/T, res in 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		WJ
23	1100		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT914404 at 1011H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl at 1029H. (Cold).		WJ
24	1130	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, BT451111, 262000H. 1x UNSEF entered Khuong Dai (V) and kidnapped 2xVN fem (27xys old) and 1x ARVN. MFI. Info only.		WJ
25	1145		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dolly, 20 Tass, BS364941, 271115H-1130H. A/S against 1xstruc 70'x30' 2xstruc 10'x10', and several fighting pos. 100% coverage and 1xsec explo. D/1-1 cond a BDA 1330H-1505H obsr 3xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam and 5xstruc 70'x30' untouched.		WJ
26	1308		(O) 198 Bde, MSG Wynkoye, A/1-6, BS351979, 271250H. Fd 3xcaves rec 1xOCHG, fm 1xcave, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. Update: At 1314H. D/O on sta extr US KIA. In trying to extr, 1x US WIA hoist did not work. A second D/O was processed and on sta at 1414H compl at 1432H to 91 evac. G/S on sta could not expend due to prox of frnd. Docu in cave indicate ele was of 402d Sapper Bn in area. Unit eng NVA w/SAF and they evade, w/unk res. Ntfy: COL Richardson. XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		WJ
27	1315	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT850547, 161830H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 1x ARVN WIA. 1x ARVN KIA. Info only.		WJ
28	1315		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/1-46, AT888661, 271200H. Had 1xMA det and searched the area and fd 1xset of footprints 2xhrs old leading to W down 1xstreambed.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1315	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#162, BT026654, 262014H. While in amb nos amb by est VC Co, Res in 2x PF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 1xM-16 lost. Info only.		
30	1320		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 4th ARVN IRRP's, BS803315, 271215H. Eng UNSEF, res in 8x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, 250rd AK-47, ammo CIA. Info only.		
31	1320		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT902518, 271210H. Eng est plt of VC, Arty was processed and ARVN rtn SAF Res in 5x VC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 2x ARVN WIA. Info only.		
32	1320		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS803374, 271100H. Eng UNSEF res in 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		
33	1330		(U) 198 Bde, SP Pageant, CP/1-1, 271058H. BT021393 1xR/S helicopter fm 228 ASHC obsr people rebuilding bnkrs and gathering rice. Also obsr 16xNAM dressed in grn evad, BT028891, UH-1H on VR rec 10-15xrd's SAF at 1900' and 85 knts, w/NCD. Arty eng w/33x155mm HE rds w/unlk res. D/1-1 Air Cav Tm on sta at 1205H w/neg sightings, Air Cav broke sta at 1300H.		
34	1415		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond is YELLOW, w/ Option#2, eff 1900H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		
35	1455		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Bridges, DNG, There is a demonstration in progress in downtown DNG at VN Vet's HQ. VN vets are armed, 5xNP are shot. DNG is off limits Camp Horn is on Grey alert. Ntly: AAE MAJ Swift, ADCS CPT Snider, C/S SP Hemphill, G3 LTC Watts, FSE MSG Brockman, ADE SGT Spivey, 196 Bde, LT Kirby, DISCOM SGT Tom, G4 SGT Padget,		
36	1500		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 1310H to LZ's at BS810487, BS845408 and BS914285, compl at 1400H.		
37	1505		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT910514, 271400H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF and M-79 fire, res in 1x VC KIA, 1xM-16, CIA. Info only.		
38	1505		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 3/51 ARVN, AT912512, 271345H. While on ptl det unk type explo res in 1x ARVN WIA. Info only.		
39	1550	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, Duh Bo(V), BT382172, 260345H. Est 20-25xVC attacked a vil res in 2xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA, 2xVN kidnapped, 1x unk type MG, 1xM-2 carbine lost. Info only.		
40	1550		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, Tan Dong(V), BT155130, 270430H. UNSLF attacked hamlet w/unk amt B-40 rkts and HG. Res in 1xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA, 2x PSDF WIA. Info only.		
41	1600	dlyd	(U) 2d ARVN, ST Forbes, 1/6 ARVN, BS525780, 261400H. Searched and interrogated 50xVN at a Fair, Res: 9x VC males, 6x VC fem, CIA. Info only.		
42	1615		(U) 196 Bde, LT Pougess, R/1-46, (BN) AT88661, 270800H-1600H. Ref DJF entry#66, 26 Sep 71, add: after sweep fd 3xAK-47, 1xpr sandals, 6xAK-47, mags, 100xrds, 10xCOCHG, 3xNVA pistol belts, 3xNVA ponchos, 3x1st aid bandages, 1xM-26 HG.		
43	1635		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/1-6, BS352976, 270930H-1450H. While on ptl fd 2xcaves, in them fd 32x60mm mort rds, 65x82mm mort rds, 57x unk type detonators, 40xcans of mort boosters, 4xM-4 mort sights, 4xmort cleaning kits, 2xbags		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	of docu, 15xrucksacks, 5xw/clothes, 2xSKS, 200xlb of salt, 200xrds AK-47, ammo, 20x COHG, blasting caps, 3x5lb cans of fish, 17x40 rfts, 1xrucksack w/med supplies, w/combo wire, 1x41 rkt launcher, 1xCC mort sight, 1xsmall bag of 10 tags, 550lb of rice, unpol, 70xshotgun shells, 116xmort fuses, 10xwoven baskets, 15xpts and cans. Ntly: XAIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		
44	1650		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, (EN) AT979436, 271500H-1630H. 27 Chem and A/228 ASHC cond a flame drop w/3xsorties, of 48xbarrels covering 90% of target.		
45	1658		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/3-21, AT897394, 271300H-1600H. IOH obsr large amt of rice, A-3-21 mov to the area and fd 450xlb of unpol rice, and 10xlb of pol rice, will extr to Duc Duc.		
46	1710		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, B/123, (EN) BS531648, 271605H-1700H. While in Air Cav Box#52: obsr 8xcaves, 5xbnks, 3xstruc, also obsr 1x VC w/pack and wpn evad. G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA, G/S also eng and dest the 3xstruc.		
47	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Hill 270, 1018H, to VIP 1056H, to Marble Mountain, 1247H, to VIP 1605H,		
48	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to DNG, 0936H, to 196 Bde, 1100H, to VIP 1321H.		
49	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Combat Center 1500H, to VIP 1602H.		
50	1910	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Chavkowski, Hiep Duc, AT908237, 262120H. Dtn and interrogated 2x VN fem, class VCI. Extr to Tam Ky. Info only.		
51	2025	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Terry, C/1-1, BT024389, 241330H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU 1AI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While on S & C MSN unit discovered 1xbnkr, while clearing w/HG 1xsec explo occurred res in 1xUS WIA(E). hand frag. D/C compl at 1415H, 21 fm C/1-20.		(A)
52	2055		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, AT987447, 271710H. While searching complex loc 3x K63 radios, 1x15W transmitters w/manual C.W. key, 1xunk receiver, 4xheadsets, 19xmort fuses, 1x82mm mort rds, 1xCCHG, unk amt SKS ammo. Radio equip evac to CHL, 28 Sep 71.		(A)
53	2031		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/2-1, 6xCCHG, 150x AK-47 rds, 2xNVA knives, 3x US steel pots, assorted US/NVA gear, 1xm-16 bayonets, 1x entrance to cave B/T w/TWFD.		(A)
54	2246	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, 3/6 ARVN, BS557908, 252330H. Amb UNSEF, res: 3x VC KIA, 1xm-16, 5x CCHG, CIA. Info only.		(A)
55	2246		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, 1/6 ARVN, BS578803, 270430H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF res in 3x VC KIA, 1x US M-2 carbine, CIA. Info only.		(A)
56	2300		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, 2/6 ARVN, BS502846, 270845H. Unit sized mov VNAF G/S eng res in 3x VC KIA. Info only.		(A)
57	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; A1C Barnes.		(A)
58	1130		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Sep 71. Box#43: BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2799-2704-4004-4093-3393-st. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		(A)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Sep 71. Box#51: BS5969- 5562-5262-5670-st. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6658, 1000m ea side. Box#53: BS4575-4875-5070-4869-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AK
60	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Hightower, I HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AK
61	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Baegent, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2607- 2909-3403-3101-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732- AT0432-along AO bdry to st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AK
62	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Sep 71. Box#19: UL YC0068, LR YC9855. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AK
63	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-280600H Sep 71. Box#49: UL AT8410, LR BS0092. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AK
64	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Sep 71. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AK
65	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS2280, LR BS2577. Box#51: BS3180, along river to		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit locations as of 280001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	<u>CHL</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>
A Co	<u>645539</u>
B Co	<u>602568</u>
C Co	<u>629531</u>
D Co	<u>411</u>
Recon	<u>411</u>
E Co	<u>411</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>SIBERIA</u>
A Co	<u>WEST</u>
	<u>903260</u>
B Co	<u>871248</u>
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
D Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
Recon	<u>SIBERIA</u>
E Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>
1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Co	<u>567875</u>
C Co	<u>644521</u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

DOTTIE

C Btry

WEST, SIBERIA

D Btry

411, LOBO

1-82 Arty Bn CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

FAT CITY

B Btry

C Btry

SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON

D Btry

RAWHIDE

3-48 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

E-1st Cav (armor)

H-17 Cav (Armor)

180th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

A Co

965456

B Co

RAWHIDE

C Co

989447

D Co

928491

E Co

997433

F Co

CHLOE

3-24 Inf Bde CP

YONKERS

A Co

891393

B Co

932376

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(wren Lille & N)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>863839</u>
B Co	<u>852777</u>
C Co	<u>890715</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>MAUD</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>829612</u>
B Co	<u>CAMP HORN</u>
C Co	<u>809627</u>
D Co	<u>882676</u>
Recon	<u>888662</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OPCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>013519</u>
B Trp	<u>999345</u>
C Trp	<u>013324</u>
F-8 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
 196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

A-PEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

1-1 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

1-2

PROFESSIONAL

1-3

218094

1-4

194065

1-5

166059

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

343974

B Co

CHL

C Co

344980

D Co

478000

E Co

BLUDGEON

F Co

BLUDGEON

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty En CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty En CP

CHL

10
CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

CONFIDENTIAL

JAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							1	9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					(JAC)
2	0123	dlyo	(U) 11 Pde, SGT Lane, C/1-52, BS644521, 272200H. Unit thought they detected mov, det claymore w/neg res.					(JAC)
3	0158		(U) 198 Bde, SP Riggs, C/1-6, BS344980, 280110H. While in NDF trip flare and PA det, eng w/claymores, SAF and unit swept area under 105mm illum w/neg res.					(JAC)
4	0158	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, N/H eng what appeared to be a PSF w/a tube in center w/50 cal MO at 272230H, AT829493. Extent of dam unk, tube had 4xlegs approx 3', eng appeared to be a mort launcher.					(JAC)
5	0158		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/4-31, AT852777, 280020H. Sighted 1xindiv in open, 75m N of pos mov, eng w/SAF, neg cas. Indiv had neg wpn or pack. Unit on 100% alert.					(JAC)
6	0549		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0700H.					
7	0750		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, RF#199, BS545890, 280254H. Made contact w/UNSEF, contact broken at 0315H. Res: 1x RF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 1x Gap, 1x-1, CIA. Info only.					(JAC)
8	0835		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/3-21, AT891398, 280700H. While on ptl fd struc area, also fd 115lb of unpol rice, struc dest and rice, extr to Yonkers.					(JAC)
9	0835		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/3-21, AT894394, 280720H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc and 3xbnkr, 10'x8'. DIP.					(JAC)
10	0835		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/2-1, AT931492, 280804H. While on ptl fd 1x105mm rd mort E/T. DIP.					(JAC)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOCUMENTED AT 1000H INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED 10 YEARS DEC 01 1981

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ppc-japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0905		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, FRU's, BT002621, 280220H. Obsr and eng UNSEF, res in 2x VC KIA. Info only.		MS
12	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, PF#15, BT050616, 272030H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		MS
13	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#991, BT021666, 271515H. VC placed unk type mine in culvert on QL#1, which was det by VC civ res in road 20% dam and 1x VN civ KIA, 5xVN civ WIA, 2x RF WIA. Info only. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SP Gonzolle.		MS
13	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#123, BT073405, 271900H. While on ptl det unk type mine res in 1x PF WIA. Info only.		MS
15	0905	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#111, BT084670, 272115H. While on ptl det unk type mine res in 1xPF WIA. Info only.		MS
16	1005		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, CF/1-1, BT013349, 280835H. Several VN children were attempting to enter Aspen vic ammo dump, US were firing over their heads to make them leave the area. 1xM-46, rd was fired low and hit 1xVN child in the head. Childs distance fm US was 200m, D/O compl at 0855H to DNG, 1xRF was D/O with child, he had Malaria. CO/1-1 enroute to Dist HQ and S5 enroute to Aspen, Ntfy: G1 CPT Scurry. XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel, G5 C.T Hill.		MS
17	1030		(U) 11 Bde, SGT lane, D/3-1 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 0830H to an LZ at BS635527, compl at 0920H. C/3-1 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS635527 at 0838H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl at 0945H. E/3-1 cond a CA fm a PZ at BS603564 at 0800H to an LZ at BS645539, compl at 0823H. (Cold).		MS
18	1030		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT915512, 280905H. Dtn for tactical reasons, 13x VN children (6xmos to 9xys), 5xVN fem (30-55 yrs) 1xVN male		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIVPTOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	70 yrs old, extr to Duy Xuyen.		CU
19	1050		(C) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, C/1-1, 281015H. While on ptl vic BT014325, det unk type B/T w/TWFL, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1025H to 95 evac. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		CU
20	1055		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, 196 Rngr, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0630H to an LZ at AT845870, compl at 0645H. (Cold).		CU
21	1100		(U) G4, CPT Phillips, There will be 25-30 tons exrlo det at 1500H today and on 30 Sep at 1500H in the vic of the Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SGM Mentzer, G3 SGM Fields, FSE SGT Becker, AAE CPT Workman.		CU
22	1100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam Province, BT177583, 280830H. 1xARVN MSG fm scty unit while riding his motor bike rec unk amt of SAF, res in 1xARVN. PIA. Info only.		CU
23	1100		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Forbes, R/6 ARVN, BS497810, 280705H. Unit cond a raid res in 3x VC KIA, 1xColt 38 pistol CIA. Info only.		CU
24	1130		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, 280905H-1030H. While in Air Cav Box#50 at 0820H at ES234782 aero rifle plt inserted on EDA fd several bnkrs dest, and 1xNVA KBA/S and 3xpieces of docu. At BS236796 LOH rec SAF while at 50' and 40 knts w/MCD or hits, obsr and eng 2xNVA evad dressed in grn res in 1x NVA KIA. At ES239799 obsr and eng and dest 1xtrucksack on 1xtrail. At ES232799 obsr eng and dest 1x bicycle. Flt extr cold at 1030H area had been recently used, docu extr to CHL.		
25	1155	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cuniã, 3/4 ARVN, BS873345, 272310H. While on S & C MSN dtn 20xVN (VCS extr to Bronco. Info only.		CU
26	1315		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 57 Trans Bn, AT904949,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CPU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	281300H. A US convoy enroute to DNG fm Phu Bai was amb by UNSEF rec 4xRPG and 100x SAF rds, w/NCD. G/S fm 11 CAG were on sta at 1325H, and expended on SEL (AT924923) w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1330H. Ntly: C/S CCL Richardson, G3 LTC Watts.		MS
27	1340		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Bougess, D/1-46, AT882654, 281205H. Obsr 2xMA, prox 900m mov SE on trail. Arty fired w/unk res, swept area w/neg res.		MS
28	1345		(U) 11 Bde, LT Nixon, R/1-52, BS535839, 280955H. Dtn 2xMA males (13 and 16) who were picking up pieces of metal and schrapnel. When interrupted by KCS, stated 4-5xVC w/AR-47 came to their hamlet adding the day and left at night, one dtn had propaganda book extr to Son Tinh.		
29	1350		(U) S2 26 Engr, SGT Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS770433, 281315H. D7 det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD.		MS
30	1350		(U) S2 26 Engr, SGT Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS770433, 281315H. Fd while on land clearing opn, 1250lb uncol rice in 1xstruc, will be given to RF's and PF's. Ntly: XXIV Corps, SGT Thomlin.		MS
31	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond is YELLOW, eff 1900H w/Option#2. Ntly: XXIV Corps, LT Kervin.		MS
32	1400	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#417, BS898274, 272030H. 5x RF's, amb est 15xVC w/claymore, and SAF res in 3x VC KIA, 3xAK-47, CIA. 1xbag of docu, CIA. 1xVC KIA, was a confirmed vil chief. Info only.		MS
33	1502		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/2-1, AT951493, 281400H. Fd and dest 1xA/T mine, 2x A/pers mines (made of Coke cans w/petna, all 3xwere		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		(cont)	rigged w/TWFD firing device also fd 1x 250lb bomb w/explo removed. Dest.	0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71
34	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, E/123, (EN) BS387803, 281435H. While in Air Cav Box#51, while inserting aero rifle plt, lift ship rec unk amt 30 cal fire while at 10' and 3 knts w/NCD or hits. Plt eng UNSEF w/SA/AFW res in 4x NVA KIA, LOH also obsr and eng 10-15 x NVA evad NW. Res in 1x NVA KIA, all were dressed in grn w/Neg ID. Plt extr Hot at 1515H ship rec hvy SAF and 30 cal fire w/NCD or hits while at 60' and 40 knts. A/S comd at 1620H w/unk res. B/123 est force was NVA Co, all had racks, wpms pith helmets, in grn unif w/patch on shoulder. Patches were blue and light tan w/bolt of lightening and red streak, 1st NVA Div) EN unit was mov S out of happy valley to horse, shoe area. Ntly: A IV Corps SGT Thomlin.				
35	1553		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4-31, AT889717, 281315H. While on ptl fd & dest 1x CCHG, B/T w/TWFD.				
36	1658		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PF#04, 280930H. While on ptl at ZC175552 fd 2x 1lb VC bombs, at ZC178553, fd 1x CC mine, All dest. Info only.				
37	1730		(U) 198 Bde, SF Salles, Ly Tin, BT450 97, 280200H. 4-6x VC entered Khuong Ving (V) carrying explo and dest 1x recently built ARVN Bldg HQ. Info only.				
38	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to Siberia 0951H, to VIP 1209H, to Duy Xuyen 1300H, to Chloe 1410H, to Maud 1457H, to Linda 1635H. to VIP 1700H.				
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Hurricane, 0920H, to Snoopy, 0940H, to Nui Von 1218H, to VIP 1254H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP to Lobo, 1000H, to 411 1105H, to Stinson, 1200H, to Quang Ngai, 1410H, to VIP 1604H.				
41	1848		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, S3, BS630855, LZ Dottie cond a practice Red alert fm 1848H to 9125H Satisfactory. Ntfy: XIV Corps, MAJ Goodell.				
42	1930		(U) Div, MAJ Kelly, Q1#1 will be closed eff 290630H until further notice, possible demonstrations by Vets in Binh Son 29 Sep and Quang Ngai on 2 Oct. Road closed fm Binh Son to MRIL bdry. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson. G3 LTC Watts, FSE CPT Iamley, XXIV Corps, CPT Brand, AAE CPT Walker, DISCOM SGT Parrs, PNO PFC Backstrom.				
43	2047		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, R/3-1, BS532732, 281945H. While departing to secure sniper tm fm Hill 411, obsr 2-3 VC 300m SE mov SE, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Fired 4.2" mort swept area fd 1xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mags.				
44	2110		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Jacobson, C/3-1, AT988441, Daily Findings, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xP-40 Pkt, 13xM-79 HE rds (US), 2xempty boxes, one marked RCV, one w/Chinese writing.				
45	2110		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Jacobson, CP/1-46, AT86568, 282000H. Sighted lights at AT879670 fired 81 mm mort w/unk res.				
46	2110		(U) 196 Bde, 1T Jacobson, D/1-46, AT888662, 281950H. While in NDF obsr 5xpeople w/rucksacks, unable to obsr wrns, 400m NE moving SW, fired Arty w/unk res.				
47	2250		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS808318, 282240H. While on a raid of 1 vil eng 5x VC, res in 5xVC KIA, 5xrucksacks, 1xcarbine, 1x AK-47, 15XCCHG, CIA. Info only.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2317		(U) 198 Bde, SP Schumaker, P/1-1, AT985352, 282240H. CP heard noise 100m W of pos, RF w/SAF w/unk res.	eng	MS
49	1630		(Q) 1 Bde, SP Petrrg, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#12: UL AT8165, LR AT8962. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
51	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Sep 71. Box#51: BS5969-5562-5262-5670-st. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#53: BS4575-4875-5070-4869-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MS
52	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SF Patchelor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Sep 71. Box#12: UL ZC2054, LR AT8345. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-AT895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MS
53	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438-0032-8135-st. Box#32: BT3607-2909-2403-3101-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432, along AO bdry to st. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BS3995. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		MS
54	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Farker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#19: UL YC9068, LR YC9855, Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ntfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CPU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

28 Sep 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
55	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#49: UL AT8410, LR BS0092. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
56	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#60: BS165775-2564-2780-205745-st. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BS0080. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
57	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#51: BS3060-4060-4076-3476-3470-3070-st. Box#52: BS6541-7043-7732-7730-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
58	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Petra, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#11: ZC1671-AT3067-ZC2063-ZC1466-st. Box#13: ZC1129-ZC2029-ZC200237-ZC110232-along AO bdry. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
59	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Baseant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Sep 71. Box#33: UL BT3900, LR BS4596. Box#41: BT0741-0732-9432-along AO bdry to st. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BT3995. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		MS
60	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		MS
61	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

C

C

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

(cont)

light contact in their combined TCAI with the

2d ARVN and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 7 NVA KIA with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 8 acres vic Duc Pho and 15.2 acres vic AT9152. US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Extractions. US casualties during the period were 3 WIA(E).

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Pete Kelly

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

300 INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit Location as of 290001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHI
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	642551
B Co	645529
C Co	411
D Co	624525
Recon	496714
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
	900257
B Co	86246
C Co	
D Co	SIBERIA
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	DOTTIE
B Co	567879
C Co	646518
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 280001H to 282400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(unclassified)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>WEST, SIBERIA</u>
D Btry	<u>411, LOBO</u>
1-82 Arty Bn CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>SNOOPY, LOTTIE, STINSON</u>
D Btry	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
3-15 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u> </u>
D-49 Cav (Armor)	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u> </u>
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>DNG</u>
2-1 Inf Bde CP	<u>CHLOE</u>
A Co	<u>965456</u>
B Co	<u>RAWHIDE</u>
C Co	<u>989447</u>
D Co	<u>926491</u>
E Co	<u>915467</u>
F Co	<u>CHLOE</u>
G Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>894384</u>
A Co	<u>926381</u>
B Co	<u> </u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

C Co	<u>DNG</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>DNG</u>
E Co	<u>YONKERS</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>MAUD</u>
A Co	<u>853857</u>
B Co	<u>844777</u>
C Co	<u>890715</u>
D Co	<u>DNG</u>
Recon	<u>MAUD</u>
E Co	<u>MAUD</u>
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>
A Co	<u>830620</u>
B Co	<u>CAMP HORN</u>
C Co	<u>812625</u>
D Co	<u>888662</u>
Recon	<u>866687</u>
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CAMP FAULKNER</u>
1-1 Cav (Armor)	<u>OFCON 198</u>
A Trp	<u>913519</u>
B Trp	<u>985342</u>
C Trp	<u>021322</u>
F-5 Cav (Air)	<u>DNG</u>

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHIOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN FHUCC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, NAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHIOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

NAUD

196th Inf Bde CP

CHI

1-2 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

1-3

PROFESSIONAL

1-4

218984

1-5

193065

1-6

159059

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

BLUDGEON

A Co

352974

B Co

CHI

C Co

345978

D Co

478000

E Co

BLUDGEON

F Co

BLUDGEON

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST, BUDGEM

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

35th Btry

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

(13)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DHC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 71	2400	29 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0233	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT889717, 282255H. MA det, unit eng area w/SAF, swept w/neg res, believed to have been det by hvy rain.				(U)
3	0450	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 4-31, AT997754, 282015H. 1x VN child threw a rock at a 3/4 ton trk rtn fm the 15 Aerial Port w/replacements for 4-31 Inf. Res: 1x US WNB(L), w/a broken nose.				(U)
4	0625		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white eff, 0700H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.				(U)
5	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, PRU's, BT001627, 280230H. While in NDF eng UNSEF, w/SAF res in 1x VC fem KIA, Info only.				(U)
6	0825	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#122, AT885480, 281115H. While on ptl det unk type mine res in 3x RF WIA. Info only.				(U)
7	0830	dlyd	(U) G3, LT Streett, D/1-6, BT505005, Ref DJF entry#38 26 Sep 71, 2/D/1-6 swept the area of FSP drop of 26 Sep on 27 and 28 Sep w/neg findings.				(U)
8	0830	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, RF#402, BT200161, 281130H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD, res in 1x RF KIA. Info only.				(U)
9	0830	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, PF#124, 454, 16, BT380125, 281315H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF res in 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.				(U)
10	0830	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, PF#232, BT184505, 280700H. While on ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD res in 1x PF KIA. Info only.				(U)
11	0830	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, RF#413, AT817573, 281000H. While on ptl det unk type mine res in 2x RF WIA. Info only.				(U)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

PPG-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 71	2400	29 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0915		(U) XXIV Corps, SP Gonzalles, 2d R.K Marine, BTO13511, 290155H. While in amb pos eng UNSAF, eng w/SAF and claymore, and HG, Res: 9x VC KIA, 3x AK-47, 1x Sub IG, 4xrucksacks rice, CIA. Info only.			[Signature]	
13	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BT494018 BT498000, BT477027 and BT478000 at 0745H to an LE at BS300976, compl at 0944H. (Cold).			[Signature]	
14	1000		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/8, 290852H-0950H. While in Air Cav B-x#13 at ZC143244 obsr 1xset of footprints leading N, made in last 24 hrs. At ZC175255, obsr 1xcleared out area and 1xtrail 1' wide recently used.			[Signature]	
15	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS863357, 290300H. Unit cond a raid res in 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.			[Signature]	
16	1040		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, R/4 ARVN, BS775406, 290300H. Unit cond a raid res in 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 11xCCHG, CIA. Info only.			[Signature]	
17	1055		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, F/8, (EN) ZC166398, 291000H. Unit cond a BDA after an A/S was flown against 10-15xstruc and bnkr by 2x F-4's w/24x500lb bombs at 0905H-0915H. Res in 5x6'x8' bnkr's dest, 4x6'x8' bnkr dam.			[Signature]	
18	1115		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 173 AHC, AT976458, 290948H. While on extr for A/2-1 Inf obsr 1x VC evad into a spider hole, G/S eng w/ unk res.			[Signature]	
19	1108		(U) S2 26 Engr, SGT Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS775436, 290900H. Fd 1500lb, of pol rice, stored in sand bags w/plastic, while on land clearing orns, extr through MACV channels. Ntfy: MAJ Goodel.			[Signature]	
20	1115		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/1-6, BS352976, 291030H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	29 Sep 71	2400	29 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(cont)	Fd in a small cave 6x60mm mort rds, 6x60mm mort boosters and 6x60mm mort detonators, will be extr to CHL.		<i>ad</i>				
21	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA fm an PZ at Professional at 1102H and a LZ at BT260059, BT259069, BT251068, at 1151H.		<i>ad</i>				
22	1200		(U) 198 Bde, SP Salles, C/4-3 cond an extr fm PZ's at BT215050, BT204051 and BT195065, at 1025H to an LZ at Professional, compl at 1100H. A/4-3 cond a CA fm a PZ at Professional at 1102H to LZ's at BT260059, BT259069 and BT251068, compl at 1151H. (Cold).		<i>ad</i>				
23	1200		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fm a PZ at AT968457 at 0954H to an LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 1124H. (Cold).		<i>ad</i>				
24	1255		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Zimmerman, 290910H. NP used CS in downtown Binh Son and then tore down a sign, possible put up by war vets. VN info sources has broadcast that people should stay at home and off streets. Market in Binh Son was closed, there has been no large gatherings of people this morning, reason is unk as to why CS was used, so far it seems to have been primarily used as cover for Police while they removed signs, plus a demonstration that dist will be more firm in future dealings with reactionary groups. Ntfy: C/S CCL Richardson, G3 MAJ Krebs, XXIV Corps CPT Brand, G4 SGT Tadgett, G5 CPT Hill, Installation coordinator, SP Edie.		<i>ad</i>				
25	1355		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Werba, G5, 291100H. 1x 2 1/2 ton trash trk fm C/3-82 ran over 2x VN motor bikes, S5 196 Bde, attempted to pay 3000P's butt RF's want 50,000P's paid on claim, trk & driver have been dtn and enclosed in concertina wire, RF/PF & VN civ's have wpns and HG. G5 asked XXIV Corps for a foreign claims commissioner to settle confrontation. Update: at 1330H trk & driver were released. 3000P's, were paid for						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CPU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	one bike and XXIV Corps claims officer is working w/VA for settlement on the 2nd bike. Ntfy: C/S COL Richardson, G3 MAJ Krebs, 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt.		af
26	1355		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, 57 Trans Bn, AT922928, 291350H. 1x convoy mov S thru Hoi An pass rec unk amt SAF. G/S enroute at 1400H. Update: RF#125 was firing over the convoy at SML fm OP. Info only. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.		af
27	1400		(U) CLDC, SGT Gay, Alert cond YELLOW, Option #2, eff 1900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SGT Talcko.		af
28	1405		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/3-1, BS626528, 291335H. Fd 7'x5'x3' bnkr, w/neg recent use, and several struc also fd 1xold sewing machine and several docu, sewing machine and docu, extr to Hill 411 and struc and bnkr dest.		af
29	1420		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, D/1-1, BT015363, 291400H. Obsr a container in bushes, approx 3'x2' white in color, eng and dest.		af
30	1430		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/3-1, BS630530, 291400H. Vic A/S fd several sets of footprints leading E less than 12xhrs old, also several tunnels (12'x20') not effected by A/S, fd note hung in tree, will extr to Dottie.		af
31	1520		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BS300976 at 1407H to LZ's at BT494018, BT498000, BT477027 and BT478000, compl at 1511H. (Cold).		af
32	1550		(U) 11 Bde, LT Hixon, B/123, 291405H-1445H. While in Air Cav Box#51 at 1405H inserted Aero rifle plt vic BS387803 to check area w/signs of recent use, fd 5xcamp fires, which indicated more than a plt size ele had been there, fd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 71	2400	29 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	1xtrail w/3xsets of footprints and 1xsandal. At BS383795 obsr 3xcaves, fd 2xfresh graves, blood trails in the area, did not open graves. Aero rifle plt extr at 1445H.		WJ		
33	1610		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, R/2-1, Using R/S shir cond an extr fm a PZ at AT988441 at 1300H to an LZ at LZ C'loe, compl at 1615H. (Cold).		WJ		
34	1650		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Lucas, C/1-46, AT803645, 222250H. While in NDP an enlisted man woke up fm sleeping when he heard a noise inside perimeter. Indiv fired M-16 in direction of noise wounding another enlisted man in the foot. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Ntfy: G1 CFT Scurry, XXIV Corps MAJ Church.		WJ		
35	1700		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, F/8, 291330H-1450H. While flying Air Cav Box #11, at ZC195653 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running N/S used last 12xhrs. at ZC188651 obsr 3xspider holes and several cleared areas, ZC186647 1xtrail running E to W w/tracks of 3-4xpeople leading into grove, of trees, no tracks leading out. ZC180646 obsr 3x3'x4' bnkrs, 3xspider holes, 1xmonth old, and several trails used by 3-5xpers in last 48xhrs.		WJ		
36	1715		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT881577, 291530H. LZ Rawhide rec 2xunk type explo fm N, prox unk, impacting 100 to 200m outside perimeter on N side, w/NCD, counter mort was fired by Arty on AT862601 and AT852602, w/unk res, radar also detected mov at AT852602 Arty fired w/unk res. WSFL. Ntfy: CFT Brand, XXIV Corps.		WJ		
37	1725		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/3-21, AT894384, 291630H. While on ptl fd 1x4-60 ammo can w/ NVA docu in it, 1xpage had 1968 and 1969, extr to Yonkers.		WJ		
38	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP to Dottie 1530H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	to VIP 1636H.		
39	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Off Stinson, to Professional 1437H, to VIP 1600H.		
40	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP to DMG, to VIP 1705H.		
41	1810		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Lee, AT972377, 291330H-1730H. 27th Chem w/228 ASHC conducted a Flame drop w/5x sorties of 82x 55 gal drums 100% of area covered w/2xsec explo.		
42	1945		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, Mine Dog Req: Time: 300800H Sep 71. Pickup at Admin pad tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT, LT Smeltzer, Appr: G3 LT Streett, Ntly: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.		
43	2025		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chykowski, D/4-3, AT182033, 291515H. While on ptl ele fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x7' 10xbaskets in struc under struc fd bnkr 2'x2'x4'. At AT186033 fd fresh cult garden 120'x120' w/trail running NE, BT182031 loc 1xLP helmet, liner w/196 Bde printed on sides, appeared to be used in last 2-3 days, unit setting up amb BT180031.		
44	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/3-21, AT898392, 291845H. While on ptl fd 1xB/T w/TWFD, B/T was US frag in Coke can, B/T was dismantled and will be blown tomorrow, KCS dismantled B/T.		
45	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT924383, 291750H. While on ptl obsr 1xpers evad to SE neg pack or wpn, wearing blk pj's, eng w/ SAF prox 100m res in 1x VC fem 1-20yrs of age KIA.		
46	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT924383,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	291745H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fm N prox 10m obsr 2xpers evad N eng w/SAF res in 1x US WIA(M), 2x VC KIA, 20-25yrs old, no pack or wpn wearing blk ni's, 1xwallet containing VC application, will be extr to Yankers.		AAH
47	2100		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, HQ 196, AT998779, 291645H. 2xveh 1x1/4 ton and 1x 2 1/2 ton trk which was rtn fm 15th Aerial port w/replacements ran into mob of about 200 VN, 3xfire bombs were thrown w/NCD. 1xUS was hit w/rock 2x firebombs missed trk and 1xhit bumper. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		GAH
48	2115		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, F/8, N/H while in Box# 41, at AT989365 at 1935H obsr one mil struc 5'x 5' and 1xbnkr 4'x4' eng dest. BT020389 at 2015H obsr and eng 2xmil age males who evad into bnkr, 4'x4', Arty was fired on bnkr w/unk res.		W
49	2153		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Cunia, 4/6 ARVN, ES703846, 291840H. 1x ARVN det B/T res in 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/C at 1915H. Info only.		W
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Sep 71. Box#32: BT2609-2709-3403-3101-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		W
51	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, APB MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Sep 71. Box#15: UL ZC0649, LR ZC1043. Box#18: ZC1876-2174-1770-1472-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		W
52	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 292900H-300600H Sep 71. Box#50: UL BS6490, LR BS6782. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		W
53	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SP Paterra, NI HAWK REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

291900H-200600H Sep 71. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.

54

1130

(C) 198 Bde, SP Bageant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Sep 71. Box#17: AT8842-9432-9032-8135-st. Box#32: BT2607-2709-3403-3101-st. Box#41: FT0741-0732-AT9432-along AO bdry to st. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BT3995. Box#46: BT4307-5301-BS4598-BT4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.

55

1630

(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-300200H Sep 71. Box#49: UL AT8410-LR BS0092. Box#69: UL AS8492, LR BT0080. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges, Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; A1C Barnes.

56

1630

(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Sep 71. Box#51: UL BS2088, LR BS2884. Box#52: BS2280-1971-2881-1575-st. Box#54: BS6251-6750-6745-6445-6248-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.

57

1630

(C) 196 Bde, SP Pattera, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Sep 71. Box#17: YC9867-ZC0670-0766-0163-st. Box#19: AT7969-8570-8567-8066-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.

58

1630

(C) 198 Bde, SP Pageant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Sep 71. Box#35: UL AT8329-LR AT9617. Box#41: FT0741-0732-9432-along AO bdry to st. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BT3995. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

C

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE _____

TO

DATE _____

DATE _____

29 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

59

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

60

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations.

Engineers land cleared 309 acres vic AT9050.

US Forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 extractions.

US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M).

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit locations as of 300001H Sep 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	634554
B Co	645639
C Co	411
D Co	623524
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
B Co	906260
C Co	867244
D Co	SIBERIA
Recon	SIBERIA
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	DOTTIE
B Co	567879
C Co	647515
D Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

CONFIDENTIAL
(Unrecorded in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIPERIA
D Btry	411, 10BC
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	EAT CITY
B Btry	
C Btry	SNOWY, BOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
2-45 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
H-1st Cav (Armor)	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	DNG
B Co	65
C Co	988441
D Co	914482
E Co	943475
F Co	CHLOE
G Co	YCNKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	898392
A Co	927382
E Co	

CONFIDENTIAL (Unrecorded in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

C Co	936401
D Co	DNC
Recon	DNC
E Co	Y JONES
1-196th Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	851243
B Co	815775
C Co	1117
D Co	1117
Recon	1117
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	831721
B Co	CAMP HORN
C Co	817625
D Co	888662
Recon	86586
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	CAMP PAULKNER
1-1 Cav (Armor)	B7014948
A Trp	913518
B Trp	992384
C Trp	026324
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNC

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co

Co B

Co C

Co D

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASFEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

ING

A Btry

CFLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

198th Inf Bde CP

CHL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

250064

218089

PROFESSIONAL

159059

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

BLUDGEON

1-6 Inf Bn CP

552974

A Co

CHL

344980

494908

BLUDGEON

BLUDGEON

(when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHI

A Btry

PAYONET WEST, BLUDGEON

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

Div Arty

CHL

26 Arty Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

252

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CPU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		(RM)
2	0127	dlyd	(U) CLDC, SGT Rodeen, Sub Sector V, 292230H. Bnkr #502 obsr mov N2 of bnkr, illum w/xeon light, bnkr #501 confirmed mov, bnkr #502 eng w/SAF, fire was rtn, SAF, flare ship on sta and reaction force swept area.		(RM)
3	0415		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT888662, Unit obsr single B2 type rds at 2400H at AT880667, 0105H, AT895668, 0305H, AT891666, NCD, no action taken.		
4	0426		(U) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-1, AT992352, 300330H. At 0930H heard mov 100m S eng w/SAF and M-79 w/unl res. WSFL. At 0402H obsr mov 300m N eng w/SAF and Arty w/unl res, swept area w/neg res.		(RM)
5	0530	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, SGT Terry, B/1-6, BS485967, 291845H. 1x US punctured hand w/knife, res in 1x US WNB(E). D/C compl at 1929H to 91 evac.		(RM)
6	0530		(U) CLDC, SGT Roden, Alert cond white, eff 0700H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.		(RM)
7	0725		(U) 196 Bde, SGT St Clair, D/2-1, AT914482, 300708, While on ptl fd 1x81mm mort dud rd, 250m E of MLP, dest.		(RM)
8	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#165, AT900593, 290915H. Obsr and eng UNSEF w/SAF and rec SAF, res in 3x VC KIA, 1x PF MIA, 1xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		(RM)
9	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#111, AT945600, 291000H. While on ptl dtn 4x VW male, (VCS), NFI. Info only.		(RM)
10	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#181, BT052638, 291930H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 2x VC KIA, docu CIA. Info only.		(RM)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECORDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC/John

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Sep 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/51 ARVN, AT914512, 300300H. While in NDF rec 40xsatchel charges, Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 4x ARVN WIA. Rtn w/SA/ AWF res in 4x VC KIA, 4x B-40 rcts CIA and 1x I-16, CIA. Info only.		CU
12	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#405, AT842480, 292100H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res in 1x VC KIA, 5x CC40, CIA. Info only.		CU
13	0900	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PSDF, BT073295, 292010H. Cam la(V), , eng btr UNSMF res in 1x PSDF KIA.		CU
14	0947		(U) 196 Bde, SGT St Clair, F/8, 300810H-0905H. Res of APD/Air Cav Box#18, at ZC174730 obsr 1x set of footprints w/neg recent activity, Hot spots, ZC182735, 185730.		CU
15	1000		(U) 198 Bde, SP Lawson, 6 ARVN LRRPS, BT449028, 300800H. While cond search operations CIA, 1x VC who will be extr by ARVN assets to Arty Hill, Info only.		CU
16	1000		(U) G3 LT Streett, Ref DJF entry#16, 28 Sep 71. The VN Bny who was shot, died on 300910H Sep 71, at 95 evac, ntly: G1 CIT Scurry, AAIV Corps, CPT Brand, a NON Pinnacle report was submitted on 30 Sep 71.		CU
17	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 2/6 ARVN, BB497810, 300900H. While cond amb eng UNSEF, res in 3x VC KIA, 1x M-16, CIA, 2xunk type mines CIA. Info only.		CU
18	1010		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, 1/6 ARVN, BS583786, 300430H. While cond amb eng UNSEF, res in 5x VC KIA, 2x carbines CIA. Info only.		CU
19	1015		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Boyer, AAE, B 430045, 300750H. 174 AVN UH-1H made a forced landing when a transmission oil line broke, crew extr at 0750H.		CU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	B/123 Aero rifle plt inserted at 0850H to secure ship. UH-1H extr to CHL at 0915H plt extr at 0920H. (Cold).		
20	1020		(U) 196 Bde, 1 st Bougess, C/1-40, AT921631, 300945H. While on rtl fd 2x10'x20' struc and 1xtrail 1' wide, leading E-neg signs of recent use, struc dest.		
21	1045		(U) 2d ARVN, SGT Bell, 3/4 ARVN, BS764583, 300400H. Cond search opns CIA 3x VC who were evac thru ARVN channels. Info only.		
22	1035		(U) 198 Bde, SF Lawson, D/1-1, AS995975, 300900H. While leaving Air Cav Box#49 AH-1G rec unk amt SAF, flying at 1500' and 120 knts, neg hits, neg cas or dam.		
23	1045		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 300950H-1030H. While in Air Cav Box#15: At 20071443, 10H on VR obsr a sus base camp w/9xstruc, w/ recent use, while at 100' and 50 knts, rec hvy SAF fm 3-5xpos, w/NCD or hits, G/S eng SEL, w/unk res, A/S compl at 1145H, w/unk res, At 20077464 obsr several bnkrs, at 20076442 obsr 1xtrail w/hvy recent use.		
24	1050		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, D/1-52 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 0850H to an LZ at BS648522, compl at 1005H. C/1-52 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS648522 at 0913H to an LZ at BS567879, compl at 1030H. E/1-52 cond an ARVN fm a PZ at BS567879 at 0940H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl at 1042H.		
25	1055		(U) 198 Bde, SF Dunca, D/1-1, Res of Air Cav Box#49, at AS973992 fd tracks of 50-60xpers, on bicycles, at AS982939 obsr bnkrs, 1xdam and 1xstruc, 1x VC evad. At AS985956 obsr freshly cult field w/signs of recent use, at AS938946 obsr and dest 1xstruc.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, 301030H. At AT915474 and AT916484 fd and dest 2x 105mm HE RDS not B/T.		CLB
27	1200		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, C/1-6 cond a CA fm PZ's at BS345978 and BS346982 at 0920H to LZ's at BS483917, BS495919 and BS462959, compl at 1133H. (Cold).		CLB
28	1240		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT913468, 301225H. While on ptl fd and dest 1x81mm mort rd, not B/T.		CLB
29	1320		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/1-46, AT858637, 301105H. While on ptl obsr 2x VC w/khaki unif prox 200m W, eng w/SA/AAF and 73x81mm mort rds, w/unl res, unit swept area w/neg res.		CLB
30	1350		(U) S2 26 Engr, SGT Hogue, HQ 26 Engr, BS772427, 301145H. D7 det 1x50lb mine w/unl type FD, neg cas and light dam to D7. Fd 1xtunnel, in tunnel fd 1x81mm mort rd, not B/T, dest.		CLB
31	1400		(U) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/3-21, AT924385, 301245H. While on ptl obsr 1x VC/NVA dressed in blk pj's w/wpn at prox 150m to NE, eng w/SAF w/neg res EN evad to NW.		CLB
32	1400		(U) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, R/1-20, Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Siberia at 1325H to an LZ at AT864212, compl at 1340H.		CLB
33	1410		(U) CLDC, SP Pendergrass, Alert cond is YELLOW, w/Option#2, eff 1900H. Ntfy: SGT Thomlin XXIV Corps.		CLB
34	1420		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, F/8, (EN) AT848686, 301350H-1415H. While in Air Cav Box#19: obsr 1xlong cylindrical object 3" in dia and 3' long.		CLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1425		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, R/2-1, AT956454, 301410H. Fd 3xcamp fire sites est 36xhrs old, opened sardine cans and small amt of rice scattered on ground.		W/S
36	1430		(U) 23 Inf, CPT Fields, G4, MOD will blast in the rock quarry between 1500H and 1700H an est 45 tons of expro. Ntfy: C/S SP Hemphill, G2 SP Aires, G3 SP Sentel, FSE CPT Langley, AAE MAJ Swift.		W/S
37	1530		(U) 196 Bde, LT Kirby, B/2-1 cond an ARMV fm Rawhide at 1315H to an LZ at AT978442, compl at 1450H. C/2-1 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at AT978442 at 1305H to an LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1435H.		W/S
38	1515		(U) 198 Bde, SP Duncan, 178 AVN, PT355008, 301200H. 1x CH-47 dropped a load of class IV concertina and engr stakes, after the sling broke. Load was abandoned by Bde for tactical reasons.		W/S
39	1515		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Johnson, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#51 at BS252877 obsr stacks of wood and straw (building material), at BS252865 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide going W to S, at BS242869 obsr 5xstruc, G/S eng res in 3xstruc dest and 1xdam.		W/S
40	1600		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, A/1-6, Unit cond an extr fm PZ's at BS351979 and LZ Bludgeon at 1110H to an LZ at CHL(L), compl at 1310H. (Cold).		W/S
41	1600		(U) 198 Bde, SP Marata, B/1-6 cond an ARMV fm a PZ at CHL(L), at 1500H to LZ's at BS498000, BT496015 and BT479022, compl at 1533H. D/1-6 cond an ARMV fm PZ's at BS498000, BT496015 and BT479022 at 1505H to an LZ at CHL(L), compl at 1538H. (Cold).		W/S
42	1615		(U) 196 Bde, SGT Sinclair, 301430H-1700H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While in Air Cav Box#17 at ZC055678 obsr 2-3x sets of footprints at ZC014664 obsr 1xcorn field which was center mass of a highly cultivated area. At ZC035658 LOH on VR rec 1xrd SAF w/ NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unk res, at ZC018045 obsr 1xbnkr 2'x4', at ZC024651 obsr 1 small trail.		
43	1745		(U) 23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, G3, 301730H. Eff now and until further notice Q1#1 is off limits to US veh and personnel. Ntfy: CIDG LT Cromwell, 11 Bde CPT Cummings, 198 CPT Dehern, 196 Bde, LT Kirby, C/S COL Richardson, G2 MAJ Hardin, G3 LTC Watts, AAE MAJ Swift, ADE SGT Spivey, FSE SGT Roulerson, DTC SGT Stevens, DISCOM SGT Paris, XIV Corps, CPT Brand, FMO LT Mc Covey, Installation coordinator SGT Housier.		
44	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(1), Departed VIP to Chloe, 1110H, to 196 Bde, HQ, 1210H, to Yonkers, 1319H, to Siberia, 1400H, to VIP 1400H.		
45	2150		(U) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 184 Ord Bn, AT948778, 301630H. Tower #26 at ASF rec 40xrds SAF in UNSELF prox 150m NW rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Info only.		
46	2235		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, PF#928, BT188189, 301730H. Fd 1x122mm rkt w/out launcher dest. Info only.		
47	2225		(U) SP Chaykowski, 198 Bde, RF#132, BT310134, 302000H. Det unk type mine res in 1xRF KIA. Info only.		
48	2225		(U) 198 Bde, SP Chaykowski, RF#402, BT174167, 302015H. Ele was amb by UNSELF rtn SAF, res in 1x RF WIA(E), 3x VC KIA, 2xAK-47, CIA. Info only.		
48	2240		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Range, SOIC, There has been		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	2 riots in Quang Ngai at this time (1) West of the city near the airport, students built a bonfire, ground reaction force broke it up with gas. (2) Vets from Son Tinh area was marching to city, reaction force blocked them at bridge, and they broke up. No further action necessary. QL#1 off limits until 0600H 4 Oct. 71.		AP
49	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Hightower, AFD MSN REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 71. Box#12: UL AT8465, LR AT8760. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AS
50	1130		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Sep - 010600H Oct. 71. Box#50: UL BS6490, LR BS6782. Box#52: BS6155, along river to BS6860, 1000m ea side. Box#54: UL BS5175, LR BS5469. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Pickson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AS
51	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SF Hightower, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Sep 010600H Oct 71. Box#13: UL ZC2080, LR AT8772. Box#14: AT9381-997747-9771-895775-st. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; Salv PFC Lengyel.		AS
52	1130		(C) 198 Bde, SP Baseant, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H Sep - 010600H Oct 71. Box#17: AT8842-9438-9032-8136-st. Box#30: BT3412-4012-3717-st. Box#32: BT2607-2709=3403-3101-st. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432-along AC bdry to st. Box#43: UL BT3002, LR BT3995. Box#46: BT4309-5301-BS4598-4300-st. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AS
53	1630		(C) 23 Inf, MAJ Parker, AIR CAB REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 71. Box#49: UL AT8410, LR AS9892. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntfy: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP A1C Barnes.		AS
54	1630		(C) 11 Bde, SP King, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
8

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	010500H-012000H Oct 71. Box#51: UL BS5070, LR BS5666. Box#52: UL BS5653, LR BS5947. Box#53: BS7040-7440-7536-7933-7033-st. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Jackson. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
55	1630		(C) 196 Bde, SF Hightower, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 71. Box#11: UL ZC1450, LR ZC1942. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
56	1630		(C) 198 Bde, SF Bageant, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Oct 71, Box#35: UL AT8329, LR AT9617. Box#36: BT2608-3008-3902-3995-3095-st. Box#37: UL AT4599, LR AT500887. Box#41: BT0741-0732-AT9432- along AC bdry to st. Box#44: UL BT1300, LR BS2790. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Pace. Ntly: AAE CPT Walker; FSE CPT Goldsmith; TACP AIC Barnes.		
57	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		
58	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were none. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 520 acres vic AT9353 and 205 acres vic AT9051. US Forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Extraction, and 7 Airmoves. There were no US casualties during the period.		
59	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER J. KELLY, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

NATURE
Pete Kelly

DA FORM 1594
NOV 02

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

23D INFANTRY DIVISION

Unit locations as of 010001H Oct 71

23d Inf Div CP	CHL
11th Inf Bde CP	DOTTIE
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	632557
B Co	645539
C Co	411
D Co	624530
Recon	411
E Co	411
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SIBERIA
A Co	WEST
	905260
B Co	865241
C Co	
D Co	SIBERIA
	871213
Recon	
E Co	SIBERIA
1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
	DOTTIE
A Co	STINSON
B Co	
	564878
C Co	
	646510
D Co	
	SNOOPY
Recon	
E Co	STINSON

Enclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 300001H to 302000H Sep 71

23D Inf Div Form 23, 12 Jul 71.

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

6-11 Arty Bn CP	DOTTIE
C Btry	WEST, SIBERIA
D Btry	411, LOBO
1-82 Arty Bn CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY
B Btry	
C Btry	SNOOPY, DOTTIE, STINSON
D Btry	RAWHIDE
3-18 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	
B Btry	
C Btry	
E-1st Cav (Armor)	CHL
H-17 Cav (Armor)	
198th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bde CP	CHLOE
A Co	CAMP HORN
B Co	988442
C Co	RAWHIDE
D Co	912474
E Co	947479
Recon	CHLOE
F Co	YONKERS
3-21 Inf Bn CP	897394
A Co	922378
B Co	

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled in)

C Co	940395
D Co	DNG
Recon	DNG
E Co	YONKERS
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD
A Co	856853
B Co	843775
C Co	884712
D Co	DNG
Recon	MAUD
E Co	MAUD
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA
A Co	832621
B Co	DNG
C Co	886064
D Co	853687
Recon	853687
E Co	LINDA
F-17 Cav (Armor)	
1-1 Cav (Armor)	BT014348
A Trp	913519
B Trp	992352
C Trp	026327
F-8 Cav (Air)	DNG

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3-16 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE, YONKERS

B Btry

ASPEN, TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

RAWHIDE, MAUD

3-82 Arty Bn CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

196th Inf Bde CP

CHL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

250064

B Co

218089

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

159059

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

1-6 Inf Bn CP

CHL

A Co

CHL

B Co

495002

C Co

CHL

D Co

CHIPPEWA

E Co

CHL

F Co

CHL

(When Filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont.)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST,

B Btry

LINDA

C Btry

FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON, SNOOPY

• Div Arty

CHL

26 Eng Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL